

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC
ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,
JANUARY 14, 2003

The Advisory Committee met at 8:00 a.m. in the Versailles Room of the Holiday Inn Bethesda, 8170 Wisconsin Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland, Dr. Thomas Aoki, Acting Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

- THOMAS AOKI, M.D. Acting Chairman
- LAURA BARISONI, M.D. Voting Consultant
- THOMAS R. FLEMING, Ph.D. Voting Consultant
- DEAN FOLLMAN, Ph.D. Voting Consultant
- DEBORAH GRADY, M.D., M.P.H Member
- LAWRENCE HUNSICKER, M.D. Voting Consultant
- J. CHARLES JENNETTE, M.D. Voting Consultant

PRESENT (Continued):

ADAM J. JONAS, M.D.	Non-Voting Consultant
KATHERINE KNOWLES	Acting Consumer Representative
LYNNE L. LEVITSKY, M.D.	Member
MICHAEL R. McCLUNG, M.D.	Voting Consultant
ALLAN R. SAMPSON, Ph.D.	Voting Consultant
DAVID S. SCHADE, M.D.	Voting Consultant
JERRY A. SCHNEIDER, M.D.	Voting Consultant
NELSON WATTS, M.D.	Voting Consultant
PAUL WOOLF, M.D.	Voting Consultant
ROBERT ZERBE, M.D.	Acting Industry Representative (Non- voting)
KAREN M. TEMPLETON-SOMERS, Ph.D.	Acting Executive Secretary

FDA REPRESENTATIVES:

JOHN HILL, Ph.D.

DWAINE RIEVES, M.D.

AMY ROSENBERG, M.D.

MARC WALTON, M.D., Ph.D.

KAREN WEISS, M.D.

SPONSOR REPRESENTATIVES:

NEIL KIRBY, Ph.D.

KATHLEEN LAMBORN, M.D.

ATUL MEHTA, M.D.

THOMAS J. SCHUETZ, M.D., Ph.D.

MELVIN SCHWARTZ, M.D.

RAVI THADHANI, M.D., M.P.H.

DOUG TRECO, Ph.D.

PUBLIC SPEAKERS:

JOHN BARRANGER, M.D.

JOE T.R. CLARKE, M.D., Ph.D.

JUDY COLLINS-STANLEY

RICHARD CORKUM

JENNIFER DICKINSON

AZZA EL SISSI

PAUL E. LEVY

RICHARD N. LIND, M.D.

AMADO MONTALVO

THOMAS STANLEY

ROLAND L. TUFTS

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

	<u>PAGE</u>
Introductions	5
Conflict of Interest Statement	6
<u>BL 103977, Replagal - Transkaryotic Therapies, Inc.:</u>	
Introduction by Dr. John Hill	9
Sponsor Presentation:	
Introduction, Dr. Neil Kirby	12
Fabry Disease, Dr. Ravi Thadhani	15
Renal Pathology, Dr. Thomas J. Schuetz	26
FDA Presentation:	
Dr. Dwaine Rieves	111
Public Comments:	
Dr. John Barranger	181
Roland Tufts	182
Richard Lind	185
Richard Corkum on behalf of Tamara Crabtree	189
Dr. Joe Clarke	191
Paul Levy	195
Azza El Sissi	200
Richard Corkum	206
Jennifer Dickinson	210
Judy Collins-Stanley	213
Thomas Stanley	216
Amado Montalvo	217
Questions to the Committee	222

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:04 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Good morning. I'm Dr.
4 Thomas Aoki, the Acting Chairman of this committee.
5 I'd like to call the meeting to order.

6 The topic for today is Replagal from
7 Transkaryotic Therapies, Incorporated, and to begin
8 with I would like to ask the members of the committee
9 to introduce themselves starting with, I guess --

10 DR. ZERBE: I'm Bob Zerbe. I'm CEO for
11 QUATRx, and I'm the industry representative.

12 DR. McCLUNG: I'm Mike McClung, an
13 endocrinologist at Oregon Health Sciences University
14 in Portland.

15 DR. FOLLMAN: I'm Dean Follman, a
16 statistician at the National Institutes of Health.

17 DR. BARISONI: Laura Barisoni,
18 renopathology, Johns Hopkins.

19 DR. SCHADE: Dave Schade, endocrinologist,
20 University of New Mexico, School of Medicine.

21 DR. FLEMING: Thomas Fleming, University
22 of Washington.

1 DR. WOOLF: Paul Woolf, endocrinologist,
2 Crozer Chester Medical Center.

3 MS. KNOWLES: Kathy Knowles, Health
4 Information Network in Seattle, consumer
5 representative.

6 DR. JONAS: Adam Jonas, biochemical
7 geneticist, Harbor-UCLA Medical Center.

8 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Tom Aoki, University of
9 California, Davis.

10 DR. TEMPLETON SOMERS: Karen Templeton-
11 Somers, Acting Exec. Sec. for the committee, FDA.

12 DR. JENNETTE: Charles Jennette, renal
13 pathologist, University of North Carolina.

14 DR. WATTS: Nelson Watts, University of
15 Cincinnati.

16 DR. LEVITSKY: Lynne Levitsky, pediatric
17 endocrinology, Mass. General.

18 DR. SAMPSON: Allan Sampson, Department of
19 Statistics, University of Pittsburgh.

20 DR. HUNSICKER: Larry Hunsicker,
21 nephrologist from the University of Iowa.

22 DR. SCHNEIDER: Jerry Schneider,

1 pediatrician, University of California, San Diego.

2 DR. RIEVES: Dwaine Rieves, Medical
3 Officer in the Food and Drug Administration.

4 DR. WEISS: Karen Weiss, Food and Drug
5 Administration.

6 DR. TEMPLETON-SOMERS: The following
7 announcement addresses the issue of conflict of
8 interest with regard to this meeting and is made a
9 part of the record to preclude even the appearance of
10 such at this meeting.

11 Based on the submitted agenda for the
12 meeting and all financial interests reported by the
13 committee participants, it has been determined that
14 all interest in firms regulated by the Center for Drug
15 Evaluation Research and the Center for Biologics
16 Evaluation and Research which have been reported by
17 the participants present no potential for an
18 appearance of a conflict of interest at this meeting
19 with the following exception.

20 Dr. Adam Jonas has been granted a limited
21 waiver under 18 USC 208(b)(3) for his consulting for a
22 competitor on an unrelated matter. He received

1 between 10,001 and \$50,000 a year. The limited waiver
2 allows Dr. Jonas to participate in the discussions
3 without voting.

4 A copy of this waiver statement may be
5 obtained by submitting a written request to the
6 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A30 of
7 the Parklawn Building.

8 In addition, we would like to disclose
9 that Dr. Robert Zerbe is participating in this meeting
10 as an acting industry representative, acting on behalf
11 of regulated industry. Dr. Zerbe reports that he owns
12 stock in Genzyme Corporation as part of his Salomon
13 Smith Barney managed account.

14 In the event that the discussions involve
15 any other products or firms not already on the agenda
16 for which an FDA participant has a financial interest,
17 the participants are aware of the need to exclude
18 themselves from such involvement, and exclusion will
19 be noted for the record.

20 With respect to all other participants, we
21 ask in the interest of fairness that they address any
22 current or previous financial involvement with any

1 firm whose products they may wish to comment upon.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: The first speaker will be
4 Dr. John Hill of CBER.

5 DR. HILL: Good morning, and thank you all
6 for being in attendance today.

7 We are here to discuss Transkaryotic
8 Therapies, or TKT, BLA's application for Replagal,
9 gene activated human alpha galactosidase for the
10 treatment of Fabry's disease.

11 I am John Hill, chemistry reviewer for
12 this BLA submission. I will be presenting a brief
13 overview of the CMC portion of TKT's application.

14 I'd like to start my presentation by
15 summarizing the review milestones for this
16 application. CBER received TKT's application on June
17 16th, 2000. Since CBER reviewed this BLA application,
18 an interim review process encompassing extensive
19 interactions between CBER and TKT has taken place.
20 CBER reviewers have raised numerous comments during
21 the course of this BLA review. These comments have
22 been communicated to TKT in several complete response

1 letters.

2 TKT's initial submission resulted in a
3 complete response letter from CBER to TKT in December
4 of 2000, communicating CBER's comprehensive comments.

5 CBER stated that the clinical study data had not
6 provided substantial evidence of efficacy and fully
7 detailed the facts leading to that conclusion. CBER
8 recommended that additional clinical studies be
9 conducted.

10 After extensive discussions between CBER
11 and TKT and submission of partial additional
12 information from TKT, a complete response was received
13 from TKT in May 2002. This information was fully
14 reviewed and led to the second CR letter from CBER in
15 November 2002 detailing CBER's comments.

16 This letter, again, stated that
17 substantial evidence of efficacy had not been provided
18 and that additional clinical studies should be
19 conducted.

20 CBER also outlined the accelerated
21 approval framework to TKT and the types of support
22 needed for this approach. There have been

1 discussions, requests, and responses between CBER and
2 TKT on a more frequent basis than reflected in just
3 these listed official regulatory milestones. This
4 interactive review process is ongoing.

5 I would now like to summarize the
6 biochemical features of the drug substance. Replagal
7 is a gene activated human alpha galactosidase
8 expressed in a continuous human cell line. Alpha
9 galactosidase exists as a homodimer comprised of two
10 approximately 50 kilodalton subunits.

11 The amino acid sequence for the
12 recombinant protein is identical to the sequence for
13 the endogenous enzyme.

14 And finally, there are three n-linked
15 glycosylations.

16 Review of the CMC information provided by
17 TKT indicates that this is a well characterized
18 protein. There are no outstanding review issues
19 concerning the drug substance.

20 I would now like to focus on the
21 properties of the drug product. Replagal is provided
22 as a sterile isotonic solution for intravenous

1 administration. Each vial of the drug product
2 contains 3.5 milligrams of alpha galactosidase, 12
3 milligrams of sodium phosphate, .8 milligrams of
4 Polysorbate 20, and 31 milligrams of sodium chloride.

5 Replagal drug product is delivered into
6 sterile saline solution for intravenous
7 administration. There are no outstanding review
8 issues concerning the drug product.

9 And, finally, I'd like to acknowledge and
10 thank the members of the CBER review team for a job
11 well done and a thorough review.

12 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you, Dr. Hill.

13 Next will be the sponsor's presentation,
14 with an introduction Neil Kirby.

15 Dr. Kirby.

16 DR. KIRBY: Thank you, Dr. Aoki.

17 Good morning. My name is Neil Kirby, and
18 I am Vice President of Global Regulatory Affairs for
19 Transkaryotic Therapies, or TKT.

20 On behalf of TKT, I would like to thank
21 you for the opportunity to meet with you this morning
22 to discuss the Replagal for the treatment of Fabry

1 disease.

2 Fabry disease is a rare disease that is
3 characterized by a deficiency in the enzyme alpha
4 galactosidase A. Fabry disease is a progressive
5 disease that affects multiple organs and systems and
6 leads to death in the fourth and fifth decade of life.

7 Replagal, or agalsidase alfa, is the human
8 protein alpha galactosidase A produced in a human cell
9 line. Agalsidase alfa has the identical amino acid
10 sequence to the endogenous enzyme.

11 Our presentation today will focus on the
12 renal and cardiac aspects of Fabry disease, the major
13 causes of morbidity and mortality in this rare
14 disease. We will not present data today on the
15 effects of Replagal on pain.

16 The data we will present today will
17 demonstrate that Replagal improves renal pathology, a
18 surrogate marker of clinical benefit in Fabry disease;
19 Replagal stabilized renal function over 30 months; and
20 that Replagal reduces left ventricular mass and
21 improves cardiac conduction system function.

22 In addition, we will show that Replagal

1 has an excellent safety profile after up to two and a
2 half years of therapy.

3 I'd like to take a few minutes now to
4 describe the order of TKT's presentation to you. I
5 would like to say that all the presenters and experts
6 attending today's meeting on behalf of TKT are either
7 TKT employees or receive consulting fees from TKT.

8 Dr. Ravi Thadhani is an Assistant
9 Professor of Medicine at the Harvard Medical School
10 and is Director of Clinical Research in Nephrology at
11 MGH. Dr. Thadhani will give an overview of Fabry
12 disease, including a description of the renal natural
13 history of the disease. This overview will establish
14 an important context for the consideration of the
15 clinical data for Replagal.

16 Dr. Thomas Schuetz is TKT's Vice President
17 of Clinical Affairs and is responsible for the
18 Replagal clinical program at TKT. Dr. Schuetz will
19 present an overview of the renal pathological findings
20 of Fabry disease. He will then review the results of
21 our clinical studies with Replagal in the treatment of
22 Fabry disease.

1 We have invited several other individuals
2 with expertise in specific areas discussed in today's
3 presentations to be available during the question and
4 answer session later today. They are:

5 Dr. Colucci, who is Chief of
6 Cardiovascular Medicine at the Boston Medical Center.

7 Dr. Kampmann is Professor of Pediatrics at
8 the Johannes Gutenberg University in Mainz, Germany,
9 and is an expert in the cardiac aspects of Fabry
10 disease.

11 Dr. Kolodny is Chairman of the Department
12 of Neurology at New York University School of
13 Medicine.

14 Dr. Lamborn is a biostatistician on the
15 faculty of the University of California, San
16 Francisco.

17 Dr. Mehta is a consultant in hematology at
18 the Royal Free Hospital in the U.K.

19 Dr. Perrone is a nephrologist and
20 Professor of Medicine at Tufts University School of
21 Medicine.

22 Dr. Schwartz is Professor of the

1 Department of Pathology at Rush-Presbyterian-St.
2 Luke's Medical Center in Chicago.

3 Now, I would like to introduce Dr. Ravi
4 Thadhani who will give an overview of the clinical
5 manifestations and natural history of Fabry disease.

6 DR. THADHANI: Thank you, Neil.

7 Fabry disease is an X-linked
8 glycosphingolipid lysosomal storage disorder that
9 results from a defect of the enzyme alpha
10 galactosidase A. As a result of this defect, there is
11 an accumulation of the critical substrate
12 globotriaosylceramide, otherwise known as GB3.

13 The prevalence of this condition estimated
14 by the incidence and the median survival of these
15 individuals in the United States is estimated at 1,500
16 to 2,000 patients.

17 This is a progressive, multi-systemic
18 disorder. As you heard yesterday, these patients
19 suffer quite a bit. As a result of disease and damage
20 to various organs, most notably the kidney and the
21 heart, these patients die early.

22 There is no currently specific treatment

1 for this condition, and patient care is generally
2 restricted to palliation.

3 Let me review briefly the pathophysiology.

4 As a result of parenchymal cell deposition of GB3 in
5 various cells of the kidney, including the mesangial
6 cells in the podocytes, there is progressive segmental
7 sclerosis and subsequent renal failure.

8 As a result of deposition in the tubular
9 cells, there are concentrating defects.

10 As a result of deposition in the myocytes,
11 there is left ventricular hypertrophy, and deposition
12 in the conduction system leads to QRS abnormalities
13 and arrhythmias.

14 Pain is another component of this disease,
15 and it results likely from a deposition in the
16 autonomic ganglia.

17 This is a summary of the renal
18 manifestations of Fabry disease. Early on there is
19 proteinuria. In fact, in a large series published by
20 Mary Branton and her colleagues at the NIH, 50 percent
21 of individuals when they reach 35 years of age had
22 evidence of proteinuria.

1 One hundred percent of those individuals
2 who reach the age of 50 or thereabouts had evidence of
3 proteinuria. Some of them went on to develop
4 nephrotic range proteinuria and nephrotic syndrome.

5 Renal concentrating defects are also
6 present, and that may lead to diabetes insipidus,
7 although this often goes or often escapes clinical
8 diagnosis.

9 And finally, there's a progressive decline
10 in kidney function finally ending in end stage renal
11 disease, which is shown here diagrammatically in this
12 figure.

13 These are the stages of kidney disease as
14 it progresses to end stage renal disease. On the Y
15 axis is renal function, and on the X axis is time.

16 To put into context the results of
17 clinical trials that you will shortly hear from Dr.
18 Thomas Schuetz, I'd like to highlight two aspects of
19 this schematic diagram.

20 The first is the slope or the rate of
21 progression of kidney disease in these individuals,
22 and the second is the mean age of onset of dialysis in

1 this population.

2 To do so we turn to the best source we
3 have, which is the literature. In a comprehensive
4 literature search performed by TKT, 116 patients with
5 Fabry disease were identified who had both age and
6 renal function reported. In this review, the mean age
7 of these individuals was 33.6 years, and their renal
8 function is shown here.

9 But this population importantly can be
10 divided into two separate groups. The first, a group
11 that did not have end stage renal disease. Their mean
12 age, 30 years approximately, and renal function
13 showing compromise at 85 mLs per minute.

14 The second group in end stage renal
15 disease, 62 individuals, and the age of onset of their
16 renal failure was 36.7 years.

17 To understand the rate of decline, we have
18 to focus on those individuals specifically that have
19 serial measurements of kidney function, and of the 54
20 patients in the literature that were not yet on end
21 stage renal disease or who had not yet developed end
22 stage renal disease, 11 of them had serial

1 measurements of kidney function, here shown by their
2 age and their follow-up, and they were shown to have a
3 rate of decline of approximately 21 mLs per minute per
4 year.

5 Mary Branton in her series, a large series
6 from the NIH, she had 14 patients in whom she had
7 available information on serial kidney measurements,
8 and these individuals, again shown by their mean ages,
9 had a rate of decline of 12.2 mLs per minute per year.

10 Probably the largest experience though of
11 untreated patients come from the placebo arms of three
12 studies performed by TKT that you'll hear about
13 shortly, and these patients, totaling 59, followed
14 over a period of time, again shown by their ages, have
15 a mean rate of decline of 8.3 mLs per minute per year.

16 Taken together, 84 patients in their mid-
17 30s have a rate of decline of approximately 10 mLs per
18 minute per year.

19 Let's look at that diagrammatically once
20 again. Individuals in their mid-30s are expected to
21 have a rate of decline that somewhere ranges between
22 eight and 20 mLs per minute per year.

1 Dr. Tom Schuetz will come back to this
2 diagram to show how patients who have been treated
3 with enzyme replacement therapy compare to this
4 natural history.

5 In addition, if it is the case that
6 individuals in their mid-30s have evidence of renal
7 insufficiency at this rate, you would expect that not
8 too long thereafter they would develop end stage renal
9 disease.

10 And, indeed, when we go back to the
11 literature, 62 patients, individual case reports, the
12 mean age of onset of dialysis supports that
13 hypothesis, 36.7 years of age. In fact, studies that
14 span over three decades, therefore accounting for
15 interventions and medications that have been
16 introduced, suggest that that mean age of onset of
17 dialysis is rather consistent.

18 Let me focus on three particular studies,
19 the first by Tsakiris, looking at the entire registry
20 of patients on dialysis in Europe, and in that
21 registry identifying patients with Fabry disease found
22 that the mean onset of dialysis was 38 years of age.

1 Ojo from Michigan, looking at the mean age
2 of first kidney transplantation among these entire
3 registry of kidney transplantation patients in the
4 United States, finding a similar age of 38.

5 And finally, a study that I did with
6 colleagues from the New England Medical Center,
7 looking at the entire registry in the United States of
8 dialysis patients, finding that the mean age of these
9 patients as they begin dialysis ranges from about 39
10 to 42 years of age.

11 Now, this range represents whether you
12 include males or females in the population. Speaking
13 specifically of females, it should be noted that 12
14 percent of individuals in the Tsakiris data from
15 Europe and 12 percent from our series in the United
16 States were females, and as you heard yesterday, these
17 individuals, females specifically, can suffer from end
18 stage renal disease.

19 Focusing on the 62 patients that had
20 individual ages reported, we look at these individuals
21 in a Kaplan-Meier-like fashion. Here on the Y axis we
22 have percent of patients without end stage renal

1 disease and on the X axis we have age, and we see that
2 50 percent of these individuals developed end stage
3 renal disease by the time they're about 36 to 37 years
4 of age, and this, of course, is in contrast to the
5 mean age of onset of dialysis among individuals in the
6 United States from other diseases, which is
7 approximately 62 years of age.

8 Coming back then to the schematic diagram,
9 again, the stages of kidney disease and the color,
10 renal function on the Y axis and time on the X axis,
11 we anchor this schematic diagram at the mean age of
12 onset of dialysis, the upper 30s or 38 to be exact,
13 and therefore, it make sense and the hypothesis stands
14 that the rate of decline for these individuals in
15 their mid-30s approximates about ten mLs per minute
16 per year.

17 In the series by Mary Branton, again the
18 largest experience probably to date, 105 patients
19 reported at the NIH. She looked at individual that
20 had renal insufficiency and then went on to kidney
21 failure, and they did so on average over a period of
22 about four years.

1 Now, this schematic diagram also brings up
2 an important point, and that is individuals in their
3 mid-30s, therefore, are expected to harbor fully
4 pathological lesions that then lead to end stage renal
5 disease.

6 And I point that out because Dr. Tom
7 Schuetz will come back to a critical study in which
8 the mean age of those individuals was approximately 34
9 years.

10 Therefore, in conclusion from the renal
11 aspects, renal insufficiency probably begins on
12 average in the mid-30s and declines at a rate here
13 approximated at about ten mLs per minute per year, and
14 the mean age of onset of dialysis in the upper 30s or
15 about 38 from the data that I've shown you.

16 We now turn to probably the second most
17 critically affected organ in this disease, and that is
18 the heart. As a result of accumulation in the
19 myocytes, there is left ventricular hypertrophy, and
20 as you heard Professor Kampmann from Germany is here
21 today, and he is an expert on the cardiac
22 manifestations of Fabry disease and has shown that

1 both in males and in females by the third or fourth
2 decade, these individuals commonly have evidence of
3 left ventricular hypertrophy.

4 As a result of deposition in the
5 conduction system, there's widening of the QRS complex
6 and bundle branch blocks, and we know from studies of
7 patients with and without kidney that left ventricular
8 hypertrophy is strongly and independently associated
9 with mortality, and therefore, it comes as no surprise
10 that in an autopsy series of patients with Fabry
11 disease, 20 percent of them were found to have a
12 primary cardiac cause of death.

13 Other manifestations of Fabry disease
14 include the CNS system, with stroke and altered blood
15 flow in the brain. Pain that is often refractory to
16 medications is another complication.

17 The GI system as you heard yesterday so
18 poignantly from a patient involving diarrhea and
19 weight loss can affect these individuals.

20 And finally, hearing loss, a
21 characteristic skin lesion called angiokeratoma, and
22 lack of sweating or low sweating also affects these

1 individuals.

2 Therefore, in summary, for the natural
3 history Fabry disease is a complex multi-system
4 disease, and as a result of progressive decline in
5 kidney function and increase in left ventricular mass
6 at an early age, these patients unfortunately suffer
7 from an early death.

8 I'll turn the podium over now to Dr. Tom
9 Schuetz.

10 DR. SCHUETZ: Thank you, Dr. Thadhani.

11 I would also like to echo the comments
12 that Dr. Kirby made earlier and thank Dr. Aoki and the
13 committee and FDA-CBER for the opportunity to discuss
14 with you today the clinical development program for
15 Replagal to be indicated for the treatment of patients
16 with Fabry disease.

17 I will begin my presentation today with an
18 overview of the renal pathology of Fabry disease.
19 This overview of the renal pathology of Fabry disease
20 will be important in order to put the results of
21 clinical studies of the effects of Replagal on renal
22 pathology into proper context.

1 In addition, this overview will provide
2 important background information should a discussion
3 of potential surrogate markers of clinical efficacy
4 ensue this afternoon.

5 I will focus my discussion of the clinical
6 development program today on the results of clinical
7 trial of Replagal, focusing on the effects of Replagal
8 on renal function, renal pathology, and
9 cardiomyopathy, and I will finish the discussion with
10 an overview of the safety profile of Replagal.

11 As Dr. Thadhani just discussed, Fabry
12 disease is inexorably progressive clinical
13 nephropathy, and there is a spectrum of progressive
14 pathological changes in the kidney that mirrors this
15 clinical syndrome.

16 In the kidney, Fabry disease is
17 fundamentally an intracellular deposition disease of
18 the nephron. The principal aspect of pathology in
19 this disease is glomerular epithelial cell GB3
20 deposition.

21 GB3 deposition in the glomerular
22 epithelial cells, or podocytes, is probably toxic, and

1 podocyte injury likely initiates a cascade of events
2 in the nephron that is first manifested by the
3 appearance of glomeruli with mesangial widening.

4 As this spectrum of disease progresses,
5 glomeruli with focal and segmental glomerular
6 sclerosis are seen, and the ultimate culmination of
7 this process in the nephron is the appearance of
8 obsolescent glomeruli, a time at which the nephron is
9 no longer functioning.

10 In addition, the tubular epithelials are
11 prominently involved in this disease, and
12 interestingly the capillary endothelial cells in this
13 disease are relatively spared.

14 My next several slides present photo
15 micrographs demonstrating this progression of disease
16 in the kidney, but I'll introduce the concept of the
17 kidney pathology of Fabry disease with two photo
18 micrographs which show normal glomerular architecture
19 and structure. All of my subsequent next slides are
20 in this format with a PAS stain of a glomerulus on
21 the left and a toluidine blue stain of a glomerulus on
22 the right.

1 In a normal kidney, the toluidine blue
2 stain is quite unremarkable, and I'll come back to
3 this point in a minute, but normal glomerular
4 architecture is characterized by a paucy (phonetic)
5 cellular and sparse mesangial matrix, open capillary
6 tufts, and an open urinary space.

7 In contrast, in Fabry disease, the
8 earliest aspect of disease is podocyte deposition of
9 GB3. You can see on the toluidine blue stain here on
10 the right the dense deposition of GB3 which are
11 highlighted bright blue by the toluidine blue stain.

12 And at this early stages of glomerular
13 disease in the kidney, glomerular architecture is
14 relatively well preserved in these patients despite
15 the evidence of deposition of GB3.

16 As I mentioned, as the consequences of GB3
17 toxicity in the nephron progress, one of the earliest
18 manifestations of disease are glomeruli with mesangial
19 widening. You can see in the PAS stain on the left
20 here expansion of the mesangial matrix and the
21 cellularity of the mesangial space with expansion of
22 the mesangial matrix, characteristic of mesangial

1 widening.

2 On this toluidine blue stain here, you can
3 see nonspecific stain in here of the matrix, expansion
4 of the mesangial space, and dense deposition of GB3
5 within the podocytes.

6 As this disease progresses in the kidney,
7 a more nefarious lesion appears, which is a focal and
8 segmental glomerular scar here. You can see the
9 perihilar (phonetic) scar here in this PAS stain and
10 similarly here in this toluidine blue stain.

11 Interestingly, as this pathological
12 process progresses in the kidney, there's actually
13 evidence in the glomerulus of less deposition of GB3,
14 suggesting that the initial toxic insult precipitates
15 this cascade.

16 This process in the nephron ultimately
17 culminates with glomeruli with this appearance, a
18 completely scarred and obsolescent glomerulus, again,
19 representing the demise of this individual nephron.

20 Thus, in the kidney the pathological
21 progression of disease can be represented by a
22 progress along this pathological spectrum. Early on

1 in the disease when there's early deposition of GB3
2 within the glomerular epithelial cells, glomerular
3 architecture remains relatively well preserved in this
4 disease.

5 As patients age and the disease
6 progresses, glomeruli appear with mesangial widening,
7 and ultimately with continued progression of the
8 disease, and as patients get older, there's the
9 appearance of focal and segmental scars, which
10 ultimately culminate in overt glomerular obsolescence,
11 signaling, again, demise of this individual nephron.

12 I will now begin a discussion of the
13 results of the clinical trials with Replagal conducted
14 in patients with Fabry disease.

15 The clinical trials that we have submitted
16 to our United States BLA are summarized on this slide.

17 I have separated them on this slide based on the site
18 at which these trials were performed.

19 Our initial Phase 1 study and, indeed, our
20 most extensive experience with Replagal has been from
21 studies conducted at the United States National
22 Institutes of Health. The first study that was

1 performed at the NIH was numbered 001, which was a
2 Phase 1, open label, dose escalation safety study,
3 which established the bioactivity of Replagal and the
4 single dose safety profile.

5 Results from this study, in part, were
6 used to establish the clinical dose of Replagal which
7 was used in all subsequent clinical studies.

8 A set of studies numbered three, six, and
9 11 were subsequently conducted at the NIH in the same
10 set of patients. The initial study numbered 003 was a
11 randomized, double blind, placebo controlled study
12 conducted over a short term period of about six
13 months. This study enrolled 26 patients.

14 At the end of that six month period these
15 patients were crossed over into open level maintenance
16 studies, the first of which was number 006, and then
17 continuing as 011.

18 Interim analyses are performed on these
19 data on an annual basis, and we've submitted a one
20 year interim analysis of the 11 study to the BLA, thus
21 representing two and a half years of clinical trial
22 experience in this patient population.

1 We've also conducted a six month
2 randomized, double blind, placebo controlled study at
3 Royal Free Hospital in London. This study was a study
4 that enrolled 15 patients with cardiomyopathy and
5 focused on the effects of Replagal on the
6 cardiomyopathy of Fabry disease.

7 I'll point out that all of these studies
8 were performed in male patients with Fabry disease.
9 Study 14, which was conducted at the University of
10 Mainz in Germany, was an open label, safety and
11 efficacy study of Replagal performed in female
12 patients with Fabry disease. This study also focused
13 on the cardiomyopathy of Fabry disease and also
14 enrolled 15 patients.

15 Thus, the data currently submitted to our
16 U.S. BLA includes data on 56 unique patients who have
17 been followed for up to two and half years.

18 We have also recently completed another
19 short term, randomized, double blind study numbered
20 010, the results of which have not yet been submitted
21 to our U.S. BLA, and I'll only discuss very briefly
22 the preliminary results from that trial as that study

1 was unblinded only about six weeks ago.

2 I'd like to briefly remind you of the
3 relationship of the various NIH studies to each other,
4 as I have several slides that are in this format.
5 Again, the studies numerically were three, six, and
6 11. The first study was a randomized, double blind,
7 placebo controlled study. Fourteen patients received
8 Replagal. Twelve patients received placebo, and the
9 duration of that study was six months.

10 At the end of that study these patients
11 crossed over to open label Replagal therapy in the
12 sixth study. An analysis was performed after one year
13 of that study, and patients continue through today in
14 the 11 study, and again, interim analyses are
15 performed on an annual basis in that study, and we
16 have submitted the results of the first annual
17 efficacy evaluation in that study.

18 As Dr. Thadhani discussed earlier, the
19 principal clinical manifestations of Fabry disease are
20 the progressive clinical nephropathy, and many of our
21 studies focused on the effects of Replagal on renal
22 dysfunction in these patients, and I'll begin by

1 describing the effects of Replagal on renal function
2 as measured by creatinine clearance in the first NIH
3 study. Those results are presented on this slide.

4 Patients randomized to placebo had a
5 progressive decline in kidney function over the six
6 months of this study, a decline of which is consistent
7 with the natural history of disease, as Dr. Thadhani
8 presented earlier.

9 Patients randomized to Replagal, on the
10 other hand, not only did not decline, but had stable
11 renal function during that time period.

12 Comparison of the two treatment groups
13 yielded P equals .051 favoring Replagal. FDA has been
14 somewhat critical of this presentation of the data,
15 and they have pointed out various physiological
16 implausible results in two creatinine clearance
17 measurements in the week 23-24 time period of this
18 study.

19 In order to address that concern, we had a
20 plan in place that the NIH nephrologists put in place
21 to devise an operational plan for excluding creatinine
22 clearance evaluations that were considered under

1 collections. Thus, there's a very straightforward
2 explanation for what appear to be physiological
3 implausible results, and by excluding those creatinine
4 clearance samples at week 23-24 and with exclusions of
5 other creatinine clearance samples, the presentation
6 of these data can also be presented as follows.

7 Baseline, month two, month four, month
8 six, again, a progressive decline in patients
9 randomized to placebo, and stable renal function in
10 patients randomized to Replagal with a very similar
11 statistical comparison as the previous result.

12 We have also studied renal function in the
13 003 study with GFR, and those comparisons were not
14 statistically significant, although qualitatively were
15 quite similar. There was a progressive decline in
16 renal function in patients randomized to placebo.
17 There was a slight decline in renal function in
18 patients randomized to Replagal. That was about three
19 times less than the decline in patients who received
20 placebo.

21 As I mentioned, we recently conducted a
22 randomized double blind placebo controlled study

1 called 010, which was also conducted over a six month
2 time period, and the results of that study are shown
3 on this slide. In this six month study, there was no
4 difference between Replagal and placebo in terms of
5 the effective therapy on renal function as measured by
6 GFR.

7 Well, those are the short term effects of
8 therapy with Replagal on renal function. What are the
9 long term effects?

10 This slide has simply reproduced the
11 creatinine clearance results from the original NIH 003
12 study, and as I mentioned, these patients have now
13 been followed for an additional two years, and the
14 results are quite important.

15 Focusing first on the patients who were
16 randomized to placebo, there was a significant decline
17 in renal function associated with therapy with
18 placebo. Coincident with crossover to Replagal in
19 this patient population, the decline in renal function
20 was immediately blunted, and over the subsequent two
21 years of therapy, there was a slight improvement in
22 renal function over that time period.

1 Patients who have received Replagal over
2 this two and a half year time period also have had
3 stable or slightly improved renal function over that
4 time period.

5 I will again remind you that the baseline
6 age of these patients when they began therapy in the
7 003 study was about 34 years old, a time when we know
8 from the natural history literature, as Dr. Thadhani
9 discussed, that progression to end stage renal disease
10 is quite rapid in these patient populations.

11 Thus, at this point these patients are now
12 more than 37 years old on average, a time at which we
13 know from the progression to ESRD these patients
14 should be rapidly approaching end stage renal disease,
15 but instead they have slightly improved renal function
16 over that time period.

17 The results for GFR are quite similar.
18 Again, the original randomized, double blind, placebo
19 controlled study. Very similar results in the placebo
20 population. A decline in renal function associated
21 with placebo, and coincident with crossover to
22 Replagal, this decline has not only been halted, but

1 over the subsequent two years of therapy, there's a
2 slight but not statistically significant improvement
3 in renal function over that time period.

4 A similar effect in patients who have
5 received Replagal for the full two and a half years of
6 these studies. Stable renal function over the two and
7 a half year time period.

8 Thus, in the two years of therapy in the
9 six and 11 studies, whether renal function is measured
10 by either creatinine clearance or inulin based GFR,
11 the results are the same. Not only are patients not
12 declining, but there's a slight improvement in renal
13 function over that time period.

14 How do these results compare to the
15 natural history of disease? That is, what would we
16 have expected to happen to this patient population if
17 they had not received Replagal in these studies?

18 This slide reproduces the slide that Dr.
19 Thadhani showed earlier and is normalized to the
20 baseline renal function of all of the patients in the
21 NIH study at the time at which they initiated therapy,
22 that is, the beginning of the three study for the

1 patients who were randomized to Replagal, the
2 beginning of the six study for the patients who were
3 randomized to placebo.

4 Base on the data that Dr. Thadhani showed,
5 in a patient population who is in their mid-30s, on
6 average 34 years old at this time point, two and a
7 half years of Fabry disease would be associated with a
8 decline in renal function that would be expected to
9 fall somewhere within this range.

10 Patients who have received Replagal are
11 quite different. Again, initially there is initial
12 stabilization of renal function, which is followed by
13 a slight improvement in renal function, and this is
14 the full two to two and a half years of therapy in
15 these studies. Again, quite different from what we
16 would have expected to have happened to these patients
17 and very different from the patients who have received
18 placebo in our clinical studies.

19 How do the individual patient results at
20 two to two and a half years compare with the natural
21 history of disease? What I have done on this slide is
22 summarize the distribution of changes of renal

1 function in the patients who have completed two to two
2 and a half years in the NIH studies. The bottom of
3 this line presents the expected magnitude of decline
4 based on a rate of change of 8.3 mLs per minute up to
5 21 mLs per minute per year, as Dr. Thadhani discussed.

6 More than half the patients who received
7 Replagal in these studies not only have not declined,
8 but actually have slightly improved renal function
9 over that time period.

10 In addition, about another quarter or so
11 of patients are declining at a rate that is less than
12 we predicted from the natural history literature and
13 the behavior of placebo patients in our clinical
14 studies.

15 A small number of patients probably are
16 not responding to Replagal in the kidney, but I will
17 point out that of these five patients who may not be
18 responders in this case, four of these five patients
19 have had reductions in cardiac mass based on MRI and
20 have evidence of a response in the heart data, which I
21 will come to in a minute.

22 Well, as Dr. Thadhani discussed, as

1 patients are progressing to end stage renal disease in
2 their mid to late 30s, the ultimate consequence of
3 this disease is progression to end stage renal
4 disease. How do the patients who have received
5 Replagal compare to the patients in the literature?

6 This gray line presents the Kaplan-Meier
7 analysis of the 116 individual patients reported in
8 the literature, presenting the percent of patients
9 without ESRD as a function of age. The yellow line
10 presents patients in the NIH studies who have received
11 Replagal.

12 None of these patients have progressed to
13 end stage renal disease during this two to two and a
14 half year time of observation, and indeed, since
15 progression to end stage renal disease would be
16 considered a serious adverse event, since it would
17 qualify as an important medical event, our ongoing
18 safety surveillance of this study can tell us that
19 these data are valid up to about three and a half
20 years of therapy in these patients.

21 Thus, for three to three and a half years
22 of therapy a time at which patients are now about 38

1 years old on average, none of these patients have
2 progressed to end stage renal disease.

3 In order to determine whether or not the
4 patients treated with Replagal are significantly
5 different from the patients described in the
6 literature, we performed an at risk analysis in which
7 we used this curve to determine the conditional
8 probability of progressing to end stage renal disease,
9 given the probability that a patient was not in ESRD
10 at baseline. Being in ESRD was an exclusion criteria
11 for the 003 study, and the results of that analysis
12 are shown on the next slide.

13 Firstly, in the study 003, there were 12
14 patients who received placebo in that study. The sum
15 of the probabilities of progressing to ESRD in those
16 12 patients, on average 34 years old, over six months
17 is 0.7. The sum of probabilities then represents the
18 number of expected events in this patient population.

19 Thus, we would have expected .7 patients
20 to progress to ESRD during that study, and indeed, we
21 unfortunately did observe one event in a patient
22 randomized to placebo who progressed to end stage

1 renal disease during that study.

2 For the 24 patients who have received
3 Replagal in the three, six, 11 series, based on their
4 average age and the period of follow-up of three and a
5 half to four years, that is, current to today, we
6 would have expected about 4.7 patients on average to
7 progress to end stage renal disease during this time
8 period of observation, and as I mentioned, we have, in
9 fact, observed zero events, and the probability of
10 observing zero events based on the natural history
11 data is 0.006, suggesting that Replagal has
12 significantly delayed the time to progression to end
13 stage renal disease in this patient population.

14 Having discussed the effect of Replagal on
15 renal function, I would now like to discuss the effect
16 of Replagal on kidney pathology in these patients.
17 This slide simply reproduces the slide I showed
18 earlier to remind you that in the kidney where there
19 is an inexorable clinically progressive nephropathy in
20 these patients, there also is a histological
21 progression of disease that can be characterized as
22 follows.

1 Early in the disease when patients are
2 relatively young there's GB3 deposition within
3 podocytes and preservation of glomerular architecture.

4 We then seek glomeruli with mesangial
5 widening, which ultimately progress to glomeruli with
6 focal and segmental glomerular sclerosis, and then
7 ultimately culminating in overt glomerular
8 obsolescence.

9 It was this aspect of the pathology of
10 disease that will be the focus of the effects of
11 Replagal on renal pathology. I'll begin with a brief
12 review of the kidney pathology procedures in study TKT
13 003.

14 In that study, patients underwent baseline
15 and month six renal biopsies. Outcome measures
16 included assessments of lipid deposition and also an
17 assessment of the standard glomeruli histopathology of
18 disease in which glomeruli were categorized into one
19 of these four mutually exclusively categories.
20 Glomeruli were categorized as either normal, with
21 mesangial widening, with segmental sclerosis, or
22 overtly obsolescent.

1 Importantly, I'll point out that a mean of
2 24.3 glomeruli were examined per biopsy specimen.

3 Just to review the procedures for this
4 study in some more detail, as I mentioned biopsies
5 were performed at baseline and week 24 of this study.

6 The biopsies cores that were taken were immediately
7 fixed and imbedded by pathologists at that AFIP, Armed
8 Forces Institutes of Pathology.

9 All blocks were then assigned a unique
10 random number, and when the blocks were sectioned and
11 stained, the slides retained the random number
12 assigned to the individual blocks.

13 Following completion of the dosing portion
14 of study TKT 003, the investigators amended the
15 planned analysis to include an assessment of standard
16 glomerular histopathology which the investigators felt
17 was more important in this disease rather than simply
18 studying the effects on lipid deposition.

19 In addition, the investigators modified
20 the study so that the slide were read in one batch.
21 That is, the study initially intended the biopsy
22 specimens to be paired, but the investigators felt

1 that this would be a more rigorous assessment of these
2 slides, and therefore, the pre and post study biopsies
3 could not be paired in this analysis, and two renal
4 pathologists at the AFIP subsequently read all of the
5 slides in one batch, and consensus was reached on the
6 determination of glomeruli.

7 The results are shown on the next slide.
8 Patients who were randomized to placebo in this study
9 had a decrease in the fraction of glomeruli that were
10 considered normal. This is not surprising, given the
11 fact that we know that these patients had a decline in
12 renal function during this time period, and this
13 suggests that this measurement of renal pathology
14 correlates with the measurement of renal function in
15 these patients.

16 Patients randomized to Replagal, on the
17 other hand, had an increase in the fraction of
18 glomeruli that were considered normal, and this
19 difference was significant.

20 In terms of the pathologic component of
21 mesangial widening, the results were quite similar,
22 namely, patients who were randomized to placebo had an

1 increase in the fraction of glomeruli with mesangial
2 widening, and patients randomized to Replagal had a
3 decrease in the fraction of glomeruli with mesangial
4 widening, results that were also significant.

5 These first two panels suggest that the
6 pathologic aspect of mesangial widening is, in fact,
7 reversible with therapy, perhaps not unlike diabetes
8 mellitus and the effects of pancreas transplantation.

9 Progression of disease in placebo patients
10 associated with an increase in the fraction of
11 glomeruli with mesangial widening, improvement of the
12 pathology of disease in patients randomized to
13 Replagal with glomeruli with mesangial widening
14 essentially becoming normal following six months of
15 therapy with Replagal.

16 In terms of segmental sclerosis and
17 obsolescence, not surprisingly these two aspects of
18 the kidney pathology are not reversible. There was a
19 small increase in the fraction of glomeruli with
20 segmental sclerosis in the patients randomized to
21 Replagal and a small decrease in the patients who
22 received placebo. This did favor placebo. However, I

1 think this is really an artifact of these glomeruli in
2 the placebo population progressing to obsolescent
3 glomeruli, changes that were, of course, not
4 significant.

5 In determining whether or not a potential
6 surrogate marker is reasonably likely to predict
7 clinical benefit, it's important to determine whether
8 or not measurements of that marker correlate with
9 function.

10 On this slide we have plotted the baseline
11 renal function in all of the patients who were
12 enrolled in study TKT 003 as measured by creatinine
13 clearance versus the fraction of glomeruli that are
14 normal, and what we've discovered is that there is a
15 significant linear correlation of the fraction of
16 normal glomeruli with renal function. That is, the
17 larger the fraction of glomerular or kidney biopsy
18 that are normal, the better the renal function.

19 Not surprisingly, the lower the fraction
20 of glomeruli that are considered normal, the lower
21 the renal function in these patients.

22 In terms of the pathologic aspects of

1 disease, exactly the opposite result is seen. We've
2 discovered a significant negative linear correlation
3 of renal function with the fraction of glomeruli that
4 are sclerotic and obsolescent. That is, the larger
5 the fraction of glomeruli that are sclerotic and
6 obsolescent, the worse the level of renal function in
7 these patients, and lower fractions of glomeruli with
8 these aspects of disease, the higher the level of
9 renal function in these patients.

10 Thus, in the kidney therapy with Replagal
11 is associated with the following effects. Replagal at
12 least stabilizes renal function in these patients, and
13 again, I will point out that the patients enrolled in
14 these studies were on average age 34 and today are on
15 average about age 38. Thus, this represents a true
16 therapeutic effect of Replagal in this patient
17 population.

18 Some of these patients improve renal
19 function over that time period.

20 Replagal may delay progression to ESRD in
21 these patients not surprisingly, given its effects on
22 renal function at least compared with historical

1 control patients.

2 Replagal therapy significantly improves
3 the renal pathology of Fabry disease, and importantly,
4 standard renal glomerular histopathology is reasonably
5 likely to predict clinical benefit since measurements
6 of renal pathology in this way correlate with renal
7 function.

8 I will also add that since Replagal was
9 approved in the European Union in August of 2001,
10 we've treated over 200 patients with Replagal and have
11 followed them in a registry database, and we have very
12 intriguing data which we're happy to share with you
13 that suggests that patients with abnormal renal
14 function perhaps have the most therapeutic benefit of
15 Replagal.

16 Having discussed the effect of Replagal on
17 renal structure and function, I'd now like to turn to
18 a discussion of the effects of Replagal on the heart.

19 As Dr. Thadhani mentioned, Fabry disease is a
20 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy characterized by elevated
21 LV mass in this patient population.

22 The first study of cardiomyopathy we

1 performed was study TKT 005, which was conducted at
2 Royal Free Hospital in London. Fifteen patients were
3 enrolled in this study, which was a randomized, double
4 blind, placebo controlled study conducted over six
5 months.

6 There was one important selection criteria
7 difference between this study and the NIH studies, and
8 that is patients were required to have left
9 ventricular hypertrophy based on echocardiographic
10 evidence of increased wall thicknesses. Thus, these
11 patients at baseline had markedly abnormal LV masses
12 at 262 grams at least 50 percent above the normal
13 range, consistent with severe cardiomyopathy in these
14 patients.

15 The primary endpoint in this study was a
16 reduction in cardiac GB3 content as measured directly
17 in endomyocardial biopsy specimens. These results
18 favored Replagal, but were not statistically
19 significant.

20 The principal secondary endpoint of this
21 study was the effect of Replagal on LV mass as
22 measured by MRI. Patients randomized to placebo had

1 an increase in LV mass during this study, and patients
2 randomized to Replagal had a decrease in LV mass
3 during this study.

4 Patients who received placebo with a
5 baseline LV mass of about 250 grams gained 20 grams in
6 LV mass during the six months of this study. Data
7 that are emerging from studies of patients in Europe
8 and additional Phase IV studies in Europe suggest that
9 this change is consistent with the natural history of
10 the progression of cardiomyopathy in this patient
11 population.

12 Similar to the effects of Replagal in the
13 kidney, there was a decrease in LV mass as measured by
14 MRI in this study, and the comparison of these changes
15 was significant.

16 We also studied the effect of Replagal on
17 cardiomyopathy in the NIH studies 003 and 006. As I
18 mentioned earlier, there were no selection criteria for
19 abnormal LV mass in these studies. So patients had a
20 slightly lower LV mass at baseline, but still quite
21 abnormal at 219 grams on average.

22 Twelve to 18 months of therapy is

1 associated with significant declines in LV mass
2 compared to baseline in this patient population.

3 Of the 16 patients enrolled in this study
4 who had elevated cardiac mass at baseline, 13 of these
5 patients have declines in LV mass with 12 to 18 months
6 of therapy.

7 In addition, in half of these patients 12
8 to 18 months of therapy was associated with a decrease
9 in LV mass into the normal range from abnormal.

10 Of interest in the original 003 study, we
11 also saw a significant effect of Replagal on cardiac
12 conduction system function as measured by QRS complex
13 duration. The most common aspect of cardiac
14 conduction defects in these patients are prolongation
15 of the QRS complex which leads to bundle branch
16 blocks, and involvement of the QRS complex duration is
17 associated with dysrhythmias in this patient
18 population.

19 Therapy with Replagal reduced QRS complex
20 duration therapy with placebo, was associated with a
21 progression of the QRS complex duration, results which
22 were significant.

1 In terms of the effect of Replagal on LV
2 mass in the three and six studies, those results are
3 shown in this slide. I'll mention that we no longer
4 did cardiac MRIs in the 11 study. So this represents
5 12 to 18 months of therapy in this patient population.

6 Firstly, in terms of the double blind
7 portion of the study, there was no difference between
8 placebo and Replagal in this patient population.
9 However, long term therapy has demonstrated a
10 significant decrease in LV mass in these patients.

11 In patients who initially received placebo
12 in the three study, there was a progressive decline in
13 LV mass that was significant after one year of therapy

14 In the patients who initially received
15 Replagal, 18 months of therapy was also associated
16 with a significant decline in LV mass based on the
17 change from baseline.

18 A third set of patients in whom we have
19 studied the effects of Replagal on cardiac mass are
20 the patients enrolled in study TKT 014, conducted at
21 Mainz, Germany. Again, I'll remind you this was a
22 study of female patients with Fabry disease. Patients

1 enrolled in this study had a mean LV mass at baseline
2 of about 254 grams, thus again consistent with the
3 observation of many described in the literature that
4 female patients have a very similar clinical syndrome
5 as male patients with Fabry disease.

6 Six and nine months of therapy were
7 associated with significant declines in LV mass from
8 baseline. I'll point out that the echocardiograms in
9 this study were read in a blinded fashion, although
10 this was an open label study.

11 There were also statistically significant
12 declines in other measurements of cardiomyopathy,
13 including cardiac mass index and various wall
14 thicknesses, including the left ventricular posterior
15 wall and the inner ventricular septum.

16 In 12 of these 15 patients with elevated
17 LV mass at baseline LV mass declined in all 12 of
18 those patients and normalized in four of the 12
19 patients.

20 Similar to the 003 and 006 studies, there
21 were also statistically significant declines in QRS
22 complex duration during this study.

1 In terms of the effects of LV mass, those
2 results are shown on this slide. The first thing I'd
3 like to point out is that the number of patients who
4 have completed the various milestones in this study
5 progressively decreases. Enrollment into this study
6 was staggered, and then the study was terminated
7 following approval of Replagal in the European Union.

8 So although 15 patients were enrolled at
9 baseline, 11 patients completed month six and seven
10 patients completed month nine.

11 Regardless, there's a significant decline
12 and progressive decline in LV mass in these female
13 patients with Fabry disease with six to nine months of
14 therapy.

15 Importantly, since the long term effects
16 of Replagal have demonstrated more significant
17 improvements in patients compared with short term
18 therapy, these patients have all been followed in
19 various Phase IV studies at Mainz, and Dr. Christoph
20 Kampmann, who has led those studies, is here today,
21 and results of the continued follow-up of these
22 patients in Phase IV studies is shown on this slide.

1 Thirteen patients originally enrolled in
2 Study TKT 014 have now completed one year of therapy
3 with Replagal, and there has been a progressive and
4 significant decline in LV mass from baseline in these
5 13 female patients who have completed one year of
6 therapy with Replagal.

7 Thus, in the heart Replagal at least
8 initiates the reversal of cardiomyopathy in these
9 patients. Evidence for this includes regression of
10 left ventricular hypertrophy, which includes
11 normalization of LV mass in many patients treated for
12 12 to 18 months.

13 I will also add that Dr. Kampmann has
14 completed an additional Phase 3B/4 type study of now a
15 fourth patient population, males with Fabry disease,
16 and has seen similar results in that Phase 3B/4 study.

17 We've seen significant improvements in
18 cardiac conduction system function in each of the
19 patient populations that we've treated. Thus, in at
20 least four different patient populations in multiple
21 different clinical studies we've seen consistent
22 effects of Replagal in the regression of left

1 ventricular hypertrophy, including the normalization
2 of LV mass in many patients treated.

3 Briefly I'll discuss the metabolic effects
4 of Replagal. As Dr. Thadhani described, the GI
5 involvement of Fabry disease often leads to a syndrome
6 characterized by chronic weight loss. In the original
7 003 study, placebo patients continued to lose weight
8 while patients randomized to Replagal had weight gain
9 in that study, results which were significant.

10 This was also associated with anecdotal
11 reports of improvements of GI symptomatology,
12 including decreases in diarrhea, and these long term
13 effects were confirmed in the 006 study.

14 We've seen GB3 declines in plasma, urine
15 sediment, and we've seen trends favoring Replagal in
16 kidney and cardiac biopsy tissue specimens.

17 I'll conclude the discussion today with an
18 overview of the safety profile of Replagal. The
19 safety profile of Replagal has been excellent. We
20 have now treated over 300 patients worldwide with
21 Replagal in a combination of clinical trials,
22 compassionate use programs, and over 200 patients have

1 been followed in the FOS registry system in the
2 European Union.

3 And Dr. Atul Mehta is here today, one of
4 the FOS investigators, who can discuss some of the
5 safety data with you.

6 The most common adverse events in clinical
7 trials are consistent with the natural history of
8 Fabry disease. The vast majority of adverse events
9 were mild to moderate in severity, and the majority of
10 adverse events were assessed as not related to study
11 drug.

12 The most common adverse events are
13 infusion reactions, which are associated with the
14 intravenous infusion of Replagal. I will point out
15 that the routine use of premedications is not required
16 with therapy with Replagal. Thus, our estimates of
17 the incidence of infusion reactions are not masked by
18 the routine use of premedications in this patient
19 population.

20 We see mild infusion reactions in about
21 ten percent of patients treated, and this has been
22 confirmed by the FOS registry data in which over 200

1 patients have been followed, representing over 6,000
2 infusions of Replagal in that patient population.

3 The most common adverse events are chills
4 and rigors and facial flushing. The correlation of
5 these adverse events with antibodies is not so clear,
6 but we don't have a real clear association of the
7 association of antibodies with these infusion
8 reactions.

9 Importantly these reactions are very
10 easily managed with a simple oral regimen of
11 antihistamines and/or corticosteroids, and patients
12 often tachyphylax to these infusion reactions with
13 time.

14 In terms of the patients at the NIH who
15 had a slightly higher incidence of infusion reactions
16 as they received 20 minute infusions of Replagal, this
17 two by two table shows the association of antibodies
18 with infusion reactions in that population. Among ten
19 patients who have had infusion reactions, six are
20 antibody positive; four are antibody negative, and of
21 ten patients who are antibody positive, six have had
22 infusion reactions and four have not.

1 In terms of the antibody response to
2 Replagal therapy, among the patients who have been
3 followed for the longest period of time, which is the
4 patients enrolled in the initial 03 study at the NIH
5 and the 005 study at Royal Free Hospital, we have data
6 on 40 male patients up to two and a half years of
7 therapy.

8 About 30 percent of these patients develop
9 a persistently positive IgG antibody. We've never
10 seen a positive IgE antibody and have never seen a
11 clinical syndrome that would suggest an IgE mediated
12 syndrome.

13 The vast majority of these IgG antibodies
14 are quite low titer, about one to 50 or one to 100.
15 We have a single patient who is positive at one to
16 2,500, and none of the female patients who have
17 received Replagal have developed an antibody to
18 Replagal.

19 The generation of immune response to
20 Replagal, of course, begs the question of whether or
21 not these antibodies affect clinical efficacy. Some
22 patients who have persistently positive antibodies do

1 have lower decreases in glycosphingolipid levels a
2 measured in plasma compared with patients who are not
3 antibody positive. These are the long term data from
4 study TKT 011.

5 I'll point out that these n's for these
6 means are different. So these time points are not
7 comparable. So it's best to compare the experience at
8 time zero to month 24.

9 As we've discussed in our briefing
10 booklet, measurements of plasma GB3 do not correlate
11 with any measures of clinical efficacy, and indeed,
12 plasma GB3 represents an extremely small component of
13 total body GB3, perhaps less than one percent of total
14 body GB3.

15 The more important question is: do these
16 antibodies affect any measure of clinical efficacy?

17 In terms of the effect of Replagal on
18 renal function as measured by creatinine clearance,
19 this slide separates patients who are persistently
20 antibody positive versus patients who are antibody
21 negative, and again, there's no difference in the
22 stabilization of renal function in patients who are

1 antibody positive or antibody negative.

2 This difference at month 30 again is an
3 artifact of the difference in the n's of patients who
4 have completed those time points. Similarly, very
5 similar results are seen in terms of the effect of
6 antibodies on the regression of left ventricular
7 hypertrophy in these patients. The same problem here.

8 So focus on the time from zero to month
9 12. Patients who are antibody negative or patients
10 who are persistently antibody positive have no
11 difference in the regression of left ventricular
12 hypertrophy. Thus the formation of a low titer IgG
13 antibody has no effect on the clinical efficacy of
14 Replagal as measured by either renal function or
15 cardiomyopathy.

16 In terms of the generation of antibodies
17 to Replagal, about 30 percent of patients develop a
18 low titer IgG antibody. As I mentioned, we have never
19 seen an IgE antibody or a clinical syndrome that would
20 be consistent with an IgE mediated phenomenon. It's
21 interesting to speculate that this may reflect the
22 fully human glycosylation profile of the molecule.

1 We've seen no clear correlation of IgG
2 antibody response with infusion reactions, and
3 although in a small subset of patients IgG antibody
4 formation can affect plasma GB3 levels, there's no
5 effect of these low titer IgG antibodies on
6 measurements of clinical efficacy based on the effects
7 of Replagal on renal function or cardiomyopathy, and
8 importantly, with long term therapy we have seen no
9 evidence of immune complex formation in this patient
10 population.

11 This slide summarizes the clinical
12 development program for Replagal and the results in
13 patients with Fabry disease. The data that I've shown
14 you today demonstrate that Replagal improves standard
15 glomerular histopathology in these patients, and
16 measurements of glomerular histopathology correlate
17 with renal function and, therefore, are certainly
18 reasonably likely to be a surrogate marker for
19 clinical efficacy.

20 However, Replagal also affects kidney
21 function. Based on the stabilization of renal
22 function and the improvement in some patients at 30

1 months, in a patient population in their mid-30s, a
2 patient population that would be expected to be
3 declining quite rapidly and progressing to ESRD.

4 On the contrary, patients who have
5 received Replagal have not progressed to end stage
6 renal disease. Thus, Replagal delays the time to
7 progression to end stage renal disease in these
8 patients.

9 The effects in the heart have been quit
10 consistent in multiple different patient populations
11 and multiple different studies. Replagal clearly
12 reduces left ventricular mass in these patients and
13 improves carduction (phonetic) system function based
14 on narrowing of the QRS complex duration.

15 We have not surprisingly concomitant
16 metabolic improvements in these patient populations,
17 and as I discussed, the safety profile of Replagal in
18 clinical studies and in post marketing safety
19 surveillance has been excellent.

20 Thus, the benefits of therapy with
21 Replagal overwhelmingly outweigh any risks associated
22 with therapy, and this benefit-risk profile strongly

1 supports approval of Replagal in the United States at
2 this time.

3 Thank you.

4 DR. KIRBY: That concludes the formal
5 presentations from TKT this morning. We look forward
6 to answering any questions you may have either now or
7 later in the session.

8 Thank you for your attention.

9 CHAIRMAN AOKI: At this time the committee
10 can address questions to the sponsor.

11 Dr. Barisoni. Please turn on your
12 microphone.

13 DR. BARISONI: I have a few questions on
14 the pathology. First of all, the mesangial widening
15 that you show us is quite mild, and I wanted to know
16 how you quantified the lesion when it increased and
17 when it decreased after the treatment with Replagal.

18 DR. SCHUETZ: The question is how is
19 mesangial widening quantified?

20 DR. BARISONI: Yes.

21 DR. SCHUETZ: Each glomerulus was assessed
22 as falling into one of four mutually exclusive

1 categories, either with normal architecture with
2 mesangial widening, which required a diffuse increase
3 in the mesangial matrix. That was the definition that
4 was utilized in order to categorize glomeruli into
5 that category with segmental sclerosis or with
6 obsolescence.

7 So each individual glomerulus was
8 categorized as either with mesangial widening or not,
9 with something else.

10 DR. BARISONI: The reason why I'm asking
11 though is because the mesangial widening is very mild
12 compared to what we will see in other diseases, and I
13 was wondering how this mild mesangial widening can
14 influence the renal function.

15 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Hunsicker.

16 DR. HUNSICKER: Along this same line, I
17 want to address the issue of a correlation with
18 function because it has been suggested that the
19 changes in pathology might serve as a surrogate, and
20 that might be useful because the changes in function
21 correlate with or at least the structure correlates
22 with function.

1 I'd like to point out that the change in
2 structure that we were shown was a decrease in the
3 fraction of glomeruli that are classified as having
4 mesangial widening in the patients that were treated.

5 So the major difference is this difference in
6 mesangial widening.

7 I then went back to your briefing booklet
8 on your page 59 where you show the correlation, which
9 is the critical correlation between the degree of
10 mesangial widening and function, and I saw no very
11 convincing relationship there.

12 Now, it would be expected that there would
13 be correlation between total structure and function.
14 That is to say if you lose glomeruli either totally in
15 the total obsolescence or with focal sclerosis or
16 whatever, you would expect that to be associated with
17 changes in function, but those weren't changed in
18 either group. The real critical issue is whether this
19 change in structure is associated with a change in
20 function, and I see no convincing evidence for that.

21 I also would like to add to that
22 challenge, I suppose, to you the question of

1 interstitial changes. My recollection is that there
2 were not many differences in interstitial changes, and
3 it is well recognized that the best correlate with
4 function is actually the state of the interstitium
5 rather than the state of the glomeruli.

6 DR. SCHUETZ: I have two comments on the
7 first part of that question. Firstly, the changes in
8 kidney pathology were driven by not only a decrease in
9 the fraction of glomeruli with mesangial widening, but
10 also an increase in the fraction of glomeruli that
11 were considered normal.

12 So those two changes, that was really the
13 critical change.

14 You're referring to this figure from our
15 briefing booklet which is, I think, quite a
16 complicated figure, but I think is consistent with our
17 interpretation of the data, and I think that you can
18 see from this figure which correlates the fraction of
19 glomeruli with mesangial widening with GFR in these
20 patients that there's really almost a classic
21 boomerang type curve.

22 That is, having a glomerulus with

1 mesangial widening is consistent with either normal
2 renal function or severely compromised renal function.

3 So that as patients begin to lose GFR, the fraction
4 of glomeruli with mesangial widening increases, but
5 then at some point, perhaps in this level of GFR,
6 these glomeruli then become glomeruli that are
7 sclerotic and obsolescent. Thus, as GFR falls
8 further, there's a decrease in the fraction of
9 glomeruli with mesangial widening going in this
10 direction on the graph, consistent with progression of
11 these glomeruli to glomeruli with obsolescence and
12 mesangial widening.

13 And the data that I showed earlier
14 suggests that the highest fraction of glomeruli with
15 sclerosis and obsolescence occur at very low GFRs not
16 surprisingly.

17 DR. HUNSICKER: Well, I must confess
18 that's a very creative explanation, and it may even be
19 true, but the underlying fact is that you cannot
20 correlate the fraction of glomeruli with mesangial
21 widening with function, and that was the assertion.

22 DR. SCHUETZ: No, I'm sorry. I did not

1 mean to assert that. The correlation was between the
2 fraction of glomeruli that were normal and the
3 fraction of glomeruli with sclerosis and obsolescence.

4 And I agree with you. I find this correlation
5 fascinating in terms of I find this scatter plot
6 fascinating in terms of the pathological regression of
7 disease. It is not my intention to be creative.
8 Clearly there is no correlation, as it were, in this
9 data, but I think these data are consistent with the
10 progression of disease.

11 DR. HUNSICKER: And relation of
12 interstitial changes and whether there were any
13 differences in interstitial changes?

14 DR. SCHUETZ: We did not see any
15 differences in interstitial changes.

16 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Jennette.

17 DR. JENNETTE: Several questions. The
18 first concern, a couple of parameters of renal
19 dysfunction that were mentioned in the introduction,
20 but not mentioned as being evaluated in outcomes.
21 There was a mention that there are renal tubular
22 defects that occur in these patients, and I wonder if

1 you monitored those and saw any changes.

2 And there was also mentioned that a
3 substantial number of patients, especially those at
4 this stage of disease who have proteinuria. So did
5 you monitor proteinuria as a measure of changes in
6 function or dysfunction?

7 DR. SCHUETZ: So the question is: what
8 are the effects of Replagal on measurements of tubular
9 function? And second, what are the effect of
10 proteinuria?

11 Regarding the first part of that question,
12 I have a two part answer. The first part is we did
13 not rigorously study concentrating defects in this
14 patient population. So we did not, in fact, do water
15 deprivation tests sa a part of the study. So we
16 didn't study that.

17 Although we have seen a decline in urine
18 sediment GB3 content, it's unclear what the functional
19 significance of that is, but we've seen a decline
20 which represents decreased in GB3 tubular epithelial
21 cells.

22 In terms of proteinuria, these patients

1 have an incredibly broad range of proteinuria. I
2 believe the range at baseline in the 003 study was
3 something like 200 milligrams to almost ten grams per
4 24 hour.

5 So because the variability was so great in
6 the patient population, we have not seen any
7 differences in proteinuria. However, we have followed
8 a number of individual patients over time, and this
9 graph simply shows an individual patient in these
10 studies followed over two years who had a relatively
11 low level of proteinuria, although still abnormal at
12 350 grams of total protein for 24 hours and a little
13 over 200 grams of microalbumin over 24 hours, and over
14 the one to two years of therapy this patient had a
15 progressive decline in proteinuria. Again, this is
16 just one patient, but we have seen that effect in
17 multiple patients and in several studies, but we've
18 seen no effect in the population as a whole.

19 I think this reflects the broad range of
20 proteinuria in these patients.

21 DR. JENNETTE: And one final question.
22 Again, in the introduction the point was made that the

1 prime mover in this process is the accumulation of the
2 substrate within cells, but you mentioned only in
3 passing observations about the bulk of lipid before
4 and after treatment. Could you comment further on
5 your conclusions about whether or not there was a real
6 reduction in the amount of substrate in cells?

7 DR. SCHUETZ: Sure. We looked at a number
8 of different cell types in this study. We studied
9 vascular endothelial cells in the interstitium and
10 quantified that based on a semi-quantitative zero to
11 three scale. Patients randomized to Replagal had a
12 significant decline in GB3 content in vascular
13 endothelial cells, and patients randomized to placebo
14 had a slight increase, and that difference was
15 significant, demonstrating a decline in vascular
16 endothelial cells.

17 We also studied capillary endothelial
18 cells in the glomerulus, and in terms of the effect on
19 the capillary endothelial cells in the glomerulus, the
20 results were quite similar, and that was also
21 quantified on a zero to three scale and patients
22 randomized to Replagal had a significant decline --

1 this is the wrong slide -- had a significant decline
2 in glomerular endocapillary GB3 deposition. Patients
3 who had received Replagal had a score of 1.2 at
4 baseline, which declined to 0.5; no change in the
5 placebo population, which was significant.

6 So in terms of the effect of Replagal on
7 interstitial and glomerular or capillary endothelial
8 cells GB3 content, Replagal significantly reduced
9 those inclusions as well.

10 DR. JENNETTE: What about podocytes?

11 DR. SCHUETZ: We did not see in the
12 population a significant improvement in podocyte GB3
13 content, although we've seen some qualitative
14 differences. There were no quantitative differences
15 that were significant.

16 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Barisoni.

17 DR. BARISONI: In the picture in the slide
18 number 51, you said that the renal function is tabled
19 and there is a delay in progression, and also there is
20 an improvement in renal pathology.

21 However, in slide 48, you show that there
22 is an increase in focal segmented sclerosis after six

1 months of treatment, and focal segmented sclerosis is
2 part of progression, of chronic progression of renal
3 disease, number one.

4 And number two, I want to know whether you
5 correlated the amount of segmented sclerosis with the
6 amount of proteinuria.

7 DR. SCHUETZ: In terms of the second part
8 of your question, we did not do that correlation. The
9 data to which you refer is here. I think these are
10 the data. There was a slight increase in the fraction
11 of glomeruli with segmental sclerosis in the treated
12 population, but I think this simply tells us that
13 there are some aspects of mesangial widening that are
14 not reversible and that there are some aspects of the
15 kidney pathology of this disease that are not
16 reversible.

17 And I think segmental sclerosis and
18 certainly glomeruli obsolescence are two components
19 that are not going to be reversible.

20 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Sampson.

21 DR. SAMPSON: I actually wanted to follow
22 up a question of Dr. Hunsicker's, and that is: did

1 you do any graphics of the -- you have data on change
2 in fraction of normal glomeruli over six months. Do
3 you have graphs of those versus change in GFR that we
4 could see a correlation in that?

5 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes, we do.

6 I will also add that the correlation of
7 GFR with kidney pathology at week 24 was quite similar
8 to baseline. That is, there was no linear correlation
9 of the fraction of glomeruli that were normal, and a
10 negative linear correlation of the fraction of
11 glomeruli with segmental sclerosis.

12 And you're asking for the correlation of
13 the change in GFR with the change --

14 DR. SAMPSON: In the percentage.

15 DR. SCHUETZ: -- in these measurements of
16 kidney pathology, and we have that for our treated
17 patient population, and those show that the change in
18 the fraction of normal glomeruli is consistent with
19 what you would expect. That is, there is a positive
20 correlation, namely, an increase in the fraction of
21 normal glomeruli is associated with positive
22 improvements in GFR.

1 And for mesangial widening, it's just the
2 opposite. There is a negative correlation. That is -
3 - I need the slide with the two correlations, please,
4 the two correlations on the same slide -- there is a
5 negative correlation. That is negative changes in the
6 fraction of glomeruli with mesangial widening are
7 associated with improvements in GFR.

8 This is a very complicated slide, and the
9 correlations are not quite so statistically compelling
10 because the n's are a little bit lower here, but you
11 can see that this slide is divided into the change in
12 the fraction of glomeruli that were normal and the
13 change in the fraction of glomeruli with mesangial
14 widening.

15 So the axis here is zero right here and
16 zero here. So, again, the slope is positive for the
17 change of normal glomeruli with the change in GFR. So
18 positive, normal, positive GFR.

19 And in terms of mesangial widening,
20 exactly the opposite, that is, a negative correlation
21 is seen, a negative slope is seen so that lower
22 fractions of glomeruli with mesangial widening

1 correlate with better GFR and vice versa.

2 DR. SAMPSON: Is there a P value for the
3 percentage normal for that correlation? It looks like
4 it might be insignificant because --

5 DR. SCHUETZ: It is not significant for
6 the change of normal, but for mesangial widening the P
7 value is .06.

8 DR. SAMPSON: the other question I had is
9 just perhaps a much more simple one, but at baseline
10 in Replagal the percentage is right around 40 percent.

11 In placebo, it's 60 percent. Are those significantly
12 different? They look quite different beyond what one
13 might expect by chance, but I think --

14 DR. SCHUETZ: Those are standard error.
15 The bars are standard error.

16 DR. SAMPSON: In comparing the baseline,
17 would you have a --

18 DR. SCHUETZ: They are not significantly
19 different. Also I'd add that all of the analyses were
20 ANCOVA that utilized the baseline value as the only
21 covariate.

22 DR. SAMPSON: Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Woolf.

2 DR. WOOLF: I'd like to return to the
3 proteinuria for a moment. I realize with such a broad
4 range that it will be impossible to show significant
5 differences in the mean levels, but surely you can
6 show us the percent changes from baseline or the
7 direction of change from baseline among the patients
8 who were treated.

9 DR. SCHUETZ: We looked at that. The
10 percentage changes are really -- the mean percent
11 change is kind of all over the map because we had so
12 many patients with nephrotic range proteinuria. So we
13 had patients who varied over the study between three,
14 four, five, eight grams of protein. So we didn't see
15 anything in the mean percent changes either.

16 DR. WOOLF: How about comparing the
17 changes versus the baseline? What you're saying is --

18 DR. SCHUETZ: The changes versus --

19 DR. WOOLF: If the baseline were mild
20 proteinuria to begin with, then perhaps you might see
21 a better change, percent change.

22 DR. SCHUETZ: We haven't done that.

1 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Grady.

2 DR. GRADY: I'm just trying to get my data
3 clear here. As far as I can tell here, you have three
4 randomized trials, right? That's 003, 005, and 010.

5 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes.

6 DR. GRADY: And they contain 26, 15, and
7 80 patients.

8 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes.

9 DR. GRADY: So really a lot of the data is
10 coming from this trial 010, which is completed but
11 you're not presenting; is that right?

12 DR. SCHUETZ: We only unblinded that study
13 about six weeks ago. The only result I presented from
14 that is the effect on GFR. I haven't presented any
15 other data from that study.

16 DR. GRADY: Right, and that's another
17 thing that bothers me a big, is you seem to have sort
18 of selected things to present. So I'm trying to also
19 get clear changes in creatinine clearance and GFR, and
20 you presented both of those for study 003, in which
21 there was a statistically significant or close to it
22 anyway improvement in creatinine clearance, but not in

1 GFR.

2 Don't you have those similar results from
3 005 that you could present to us? Those are, you
4 know, to some extent the main outcome of your
5 research.

6 DR. SCHUETZ: The results from study 005
7 were quite consistent with the results from 003, but
8 the patients in the 005 study had really very normal
9 renal function at baseline, and there were only 15
10 patients in that study. So that individual study did
11 not show a difference.

12 DR. GRADY: And what about creatinine
13 clearance from 010?

14 DR. SCHUETZ: I don't have that data.

15 DR. GRADY: So you have the GFR but not
16 creatinine clearance?

17 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes, the GFR was the primary
18 endpoint.

19 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Barisoni.

20 DR. BARISONI: I have a question on the
21 mechanism. How do you think the Replagal works on the
22 regression of mesangial widening or other pathologic

1 findings?

2 DR. SCHUETZ: That's an interesting
3 question. I think that whatever precipitates the
4 cascade of events, at the mesangial widening stage,
5 that cascade can be interrupted. In terms of what the
6 precise mechanism is, I assume it has something to do
7 with GB3, but I'm not certain what the mechanism of
8 this progression is. So it's interesting to
9 speculate, but I'm just not sure on what the mechanism
10 by which Replagal improves renal pathology.

11 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Hunsicker?

12 DR. HUNSICKER: I have an opinion about
13 the creatinine business, which I will express, but I
14 also have a question, and I don't want the question to
15 get lost as I express the opinion. So let me put the
16 question first. The question actually has to do with
17 the establishment of dose in your dose response study.

18 It has been noted that the dose that you're using is
19 not the dose that was tested in the dose response
20 study. In fact, you could argue that the dose might
21 not be enough because the amount of change that you
22 see is possibly less than you might have seen had you

1 had a higher dose.

2 So the issue of selection of dose is a
3 major issue here because that is one of the things
4 that we have to know going into this. Is the dose the
5 correct dose? I don't want to lose that.

6 I want to speak to the issue of creatinine
7 clearances in the I guess it was 003. I don't keep
8 the numbers straight, but the study that is really the
9 critical study where there was a difference -- yeah,
10 003 -- in creatinine clearance.

11 It has been pointed out by the FDA that
12 there is an anomaly here in that there was a
13 substantial difference between the creatinine
14 clearances in the last two weeks, two successive
15 weeks, which are biologically implausible, and there
16 has been a response to that in terms of selection of
17 certain values that should be used and certain
18 excluded.

19 There are several issues to be made or
20 several points to be made with respect to all of this
21 creatinine business. The first is that the state of
22 the art in the United States right now is to use

1 either serum creatinine or transform serum creatinine
2 rather than to use creatinine clearances because
3 actually doing creatinine clearances adds more noise
4 to the study than it does information.

5 Now, this is particularly true when you're
6 talking about sequential creatinines or measurements
7 within a certain patient. The point of the clearance,
8 that is, measuring the urinary excretion, is to
9 correct for differences in patient size, something
10 that's not likely to have been striking over the
11 period of time in the study.

12 So you get greater precision without
13 losing much accuracy by looking at the serum
14 creatinine changes themselves over time.

15 The serum creatinine changes which are
16 really primary data -- they are not calculated data --
17 were not significantly different between the two
18 groups at any of the time points.

19 The issue of removal of implausible
20 creatinine clearances has been addressed previously by
21 the MDRD study, which looked at numerous algorithms
22 for being able to remove outlying creatinine

1 clearances, and none of them were found to be
2 statistically robust.

3 So I think that the sum of this is that
4 the removal of those values is suspect. There is an
5 unexplainable biological fall between the last week,
6 and when you look at the serum creatinines which are
7 primary data, they do not support the idea that there
8 was a substantial change or a difference in the amount
9 of change in renal function between the two groups.

10 Now, that I said was a statement. You
11 are, of course, free to respond to it, but I do want
12 to hear about the choice of dose.

13 DR. SCHUETZ: Let me just very briefly
14 address the algorithm that was used for the creatinine
15 clearance over and under collections in this study for
16 your reference.

17 The nephrologists institute an operational
18 definition, which was that over and under collections
19 would be defined by a greater than 35 percent
20 difference between the mean total urine creatinine of
21 a suspected over or under collection compared to the
22 other five creatinine clearances that were performed

1 in the study for that patient.

2 The two clearances of question in these
3 two patients at week 24 who for the other five
4 creatinine clearance measurements during the study had
5 a level of urine creatinine in their 24 hour urine of
6 17.6 milligrams per kilo of body weight and 25
7 milligrams per kilo of body weight, respectively, and
8 in the two collections in question for this patient,
9 it was 11 milligrams per kilo, and for this patient,
10 12.9 milligrams per kilo. So this was clearly a half
11 collection in this patient.

12 So that was the definition, and I
13 certainly agree with FDA that these two collections
14 reveal physiologically implausible results.

15 The second part of your question was the
16 question about using transformed serum creatinines in
17 this study and those results are shown on this slide.

18 Using the six variable MDRD equation, we estimated
19 GFR based on the serum creatinine in these patients,
20 and we saw, I think, quite consistent results with the
21 results of both GFR and creatinine clearance.

22 Baseline GFR by MDRD in the Replagal

1 patients, 96, for a slight decline over the six month
2 period, and a much larger decline in the placebo
3 population with P equals .098 for the comparison based
4 on the transformed serum creatinines.

5 The third part of your question was the
6 question of dose. We mentioned that in our Phase I
7 study we did a dose escalation study, and subsequently
8 we chose a higher dose than the highest dose used in
9 that Phase I study.

10 One of the results of the Phase I study
11 that we used in part to help determine our selection
12 of dose was that we discovered that progressively
13 increasing the higher doses, there was a progressively
14 lower fraction of dose delivered to the liver. Those
15 data are shown on this slide, which estimates based on
16 75 kilogram patient the amount of the dose present in
17 the liver at the five different doses we tested in the
18 Phase I study, and from those data we constructed this
19 curve, and at the highest dose approximately 15
20 percent or so of the administered doses were recovered
21 in the liver.

22 We know that the liver is not an organ

1 that is involved in this disease. So our thinking
2 here was that we wanted to maximize biodistribution
3 away from the liver, and that's what went into our
4 thinking of selecting the dose at .2 based on
5 extrapolating this curve. We estimate that ten
6 percent or so of the dose or less perhaps would be
7 delivered to the liver, and that in part went into our
8 dose selection thinking.

9 We also based on dose selection on rodent
10 biodistribution data, GB3 clearance in the knockout
11 mouse and some inherited pharmacokinetic studies that
12 we did, but at the end of the day, the dose that we
13 studied of .2 milligrams per kilo has effects on renal
14 function and renal pathology and has clear effects on
15 the cardiomyopathy of this disease.

16 And in addition, that dose, in part also
17 based on our Phase I study, has been demonstrated to
18 be quite safe. So .2 is the dose that we've studied
19 in our studies, and the data that I've shown you today
20 suggests that that dose is not only quite safe, but
21 has strong evidence of efficacy.

22 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Sampson. I'm sorry.

1 Dr. Fleming.

2 DR. FLEMING: Thank you.

3 I'd like to have you show a few of the
4 slides that you showed during your presentation as I'd
5 like to explore just briefly some of the conclusions
6 that you had raised in slide 69. So could you go to
7 slide 53 first?

8 As you do, one of the conclusions on slide
9 69 was the reduction in LV mass that is claimed to
10 have been established. In slide 53 it's interesting
11 that there seems to be a baseline imbalance where the
12 placebo patients had an on average lower LV mass.

13 Isn't it true, however, that in this
14 sample size of eight versus seven you've left a
15 patient out in the placebo -- can I finish please? --
16 where that patient had at baseline 457 grams, dropping
17 to 395 grams at 13 weeks, and you primary specified
18 analysis was a last observation carried forward?
19 Where if you, in fact, followed your previous protocol
20 specified analysis and put that patient back into the
21 analysis, we would see comparable levels at baseline
22 and nonsignificant differences in LV.

1 Is what I'm saying accurate or inaccurate?

2 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes, that's accurate.

3 DR. FLEMING: Okay. Could I go to the
4 second? Could you go to slide --

5 DR. SCHUETZ: Could I just add one part to
6 --

7 DR. FLEMING: Sure, sure.

8 DR. SCHUETZ: The imputation technique was
9 for the primary endpoint in that study. So it's not
10 quite as clear as you stated, but it is accurate that
11 one patient because of claustrophobia did not have a
12 week 24 MRI in the placebo population, and if you do
13 last observation carried forward to that patient, the
14 results are not significant.

15 DR. FLEMING: If we could go to slide 34,
16 a second of your conclusions on slide 69 was that the
17 stabilization of renal function had been established,
18 and we had seen on slides 36 and seven that GFR in 003
19 and 010 weren't significantly affected.

20 On slide 34 what we see here is over the
21 period of the randomized comparison no changes over
22 time in the intervention group. In the placebo the

1 FDA in their briefing document on page 10 provides the
2 overall creatinine clearance components for weeks
3 zero, nine, 17, 23, and 24.

4 Now, your slide here indicates that on the
5 placebo there's a linear decline. The FDA document
6 indicates that the week 23 value was not very
7 different from the week zero, and then there was this
8 very interesting biological effect where all of a
9 sudden from week 23 to 24 you had a substantial
10 decline.

11 Is the FDA document inaccurate here? Is
12 it, in fact, truly a linear decline as your slide
13 indicates?

14 DR. SCHUETZ: The data that we've
15 presented, the data as presented both in FDA's
16 briefing booklet and in our briefing book, the data
17 are the data.

18 DR. FLEMING: Well, I guess my fundamental
19 question, because I know the Chair wants to keep us
20 moving, and I have two more question: is the data
21 accurate in the FDA document that indicates it's not a
22 linear decline?

1 DR. SCHUETZ: I do not believe those data
2 are accurate.

3 DR. FLEMING: Okay.

4 DR. SCHUETZ: And the reason is there are
5 two reasons. Presented on this slide are the FDA's
6 presentation of the raw data as presented in their
7 briefing booklet and the data as we have presented
8 them. There are several differences between these two
9 presentations.

10 Firstly, the FDA analysis includes the two
11 clear under collections that we discussed.

12 Secondly, the n's at this time point and
13 this time point are different. So that these two
14 means are not directly comparable. There are 11
15 patients here and 11 patients here, but they're not
16 the same 11 patients.

17 So what we have done is used last
18 observation carried forward to normalize the n's at
19 each time point so that the means are directly
20 comparable.

21 In addition, patients had two creatinine
22 clearance samples performed at baseline, and the

1 analysis was to have included the mean of those two
2 baselines. FDA has selected one of those two
3 baselines to use the baseline value in order to
4 present this analysis.

5 The mean baseline, so this is 12 patients,
6 12, 12, and 13, suggest a progressive decline in renal
7 function over that time period.

8 DR. FLEMING: So your re-analysis is the
9 solid line?

10 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes.

11 DR. FLEMING: Which then actually doesn't
12 show the same magnitude of decline that your previous
13 slide showed. This shows a magnitude of decline of
14 about 12.

15 DR. SCHUETZ: That's correct.

16 DR. SAMPSON: Tom, can I just ask one
17 quick question? Mine was about the baseline for
18 placebo there. The FDA doesn't point out, but there
19 are two baselines for placebo and creatinine
20 clearance, and the second one is substantially higher
21 than the first, leading to a higher average.

22 I can't tell how you computed the average,

1 but that also leads to the appearance of the downward
2 slope in the placebo, whereas if you just use the
3 first baseline, you certainly don't get that
4 appearance.

5 I was wondering if you could say just a
6 little bit about this second baseline value of 129.7,
7 which seems also biologically quite different from the
8 first baseline value of 107 for the placebo.

9 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes. The two individual
10 baseline means -- let me just answer one part of your
11 question there. We calculated the mean creatinine
12 clearance for each patient, and then used that to
13 calculate the means for the baseline one and baseline
14 two because the n's are not the same at baseline one
15 and baseline two. So you can't look at the means of
16 those two and calculate a mean.

17 In terms of the differences in creatinine
18 clearance between the baseline one and baseline two,
19 those are the data. None of those creatinine
20 clearances fell into the category of potential over or
21 under collections.

22 DR. FLEMING: Could we go to your slide

1 43?

2 Having served on the Cardiorenal Advisory
3 Committee, we have on a number of occasions talked
4 about evaluations for end stage renal disease, and
5 often we're looking at thousands of patients followed
6 for a long time. So it's fascinating to see a
7 conclusion that we've delayed end stage renal disease
8 when we've seen one event.

9 Can you explain exactly how you generated
10 this yellow curve, which seems to suggest if you
11 follow a cohort from age zero out to 50 there would be
12 no end stage renal disease?

13 Methodologically, how did you generate
14 that yellow curve?

15 DR. SCHUETZ: The one event to which you
16 refer occurred in a patient randomized to placebo.

17 DR. FLEMING: Correct. That's what I
18 understand from your next slide, but on this slide how
19 did you methodologically generate that curve?

20 DR. SCHUETZ: These are the ages of the
21 patients currently in the set of studies three, six,
22 and 11. So this essentially -- and none of those

1 patients have progressed to ESRD in that study. So
2 this simply is a reflection of the top age in that
3 study at the current time.

4 DR. FLEMING: But is the lower curve in
5 essence a Kaplan-Meier curve?

6 DR. SCHUETZ: In essence, yes.

7 DR. FLEMING: And are you intending the
8 upper curve to be a Kaplan-Meier curve, which
9 typically would be generated when you follow if it's
10 from time zero a cohort of people from age zero? I
11 mean methodologically how are you generating that
12 yellow curve?

13 DR. SCHUETZ: This yellow curve, well,
14 yes, I agree with your point in terms of, you know,
15 that you're making -- this is not intended to be a
16 time to event necessarily because these patients --

17 DR. FLEMING: But it seems to suggest that
18 there is evidence to indicate that there would be no
19 progression to end stage renal disease over 50 years
20 based on, I assume, data that you have.

21 DR. SCHUETZ: No, this is -- no. That's
22 the patient at our latest follow-up. That's our

1 latest. That's the oldest patient in that study.
2 Perhaps I could ask Dr. Kathleen Lamborn, a
3 statistician who is with us, if she can help.

4 DR. FLEMING: Briefly, briefly, but only
5 if she can methodologically explain that curve.

6 DR. LAMBORN: The answer is there is no
7 methodologic justification. That's really just a
8 target to say we don't have any events in this. I
9 think if you really want to ask for the methodological
10 issue, it's on the slide that followed this.

11 So, yes, I would ignore the yellow.

12 DR. FLEMING: All right. thank you.

13 DR. LAMBORN: That's simply saying that no
14 events occurred, but it is certainly not a Kaplan-
15 Meier.

16 DR. FLEMING: Could we then finally go to
17 slide 60?

18 It is of interest that this study
19 evaluated a myriad of what I would call true clinical
20 endpoints, including a primary endpoint, which just
21 editorially in 15 years on numerous advisory
22 committees, I guess you see something new all the

1 time, but I've never seen a sponsor not present even
2 the primary endpoint data, which I think was pain in
3 your biggest study 003.

4 The one quality, the one clinical endpoint
5 piece of information you did present here though is in
6 the top of this slide on weight gain. If I understand
7 though, you did collect weight gain information in
8 005. It went in the opposite direction where there
9 was more weight gain, 1.3 kilograms versus .7
10 kilograms, which you didn't mention.

11 And is it true in this study that there
12 was an excess of steroid use, eight versus two, more
13 steroid use on active therapy?

14 Could steroid use have had any influence
15 on this? Do you have any thoughts about this?

16 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes, you're correct. In the
17 five study we did not see a difference in weight.

18 DR. FLEMING: Well, in fact, just to be
19 specific because these are small studies, so we look
20 at estimates. We're looking at a .3 of a kilogram
21 difference in the favorable direction. It's a .6
22 kilogram direction in the opposite direction.

1 So, yes, it's true we didn't see
2 statistically, but from an estimate perspective, it
3 seems those data are as interesting as these, and in
4 this setting, is there any thought that it's even
5 plausible steroid use could affect weight?

6 DR. SCHUETZ: You're referring to the use
7 of steroids as prophylaxis for infusion reactions in
8 some patients in the treatment group.

9 DR. FLEMING: In eight, which was a large
10 fraction of them.

11 DR. SCHUETZ: We did a subset analysis of
12 those eight patients, and actually if you compare
13 those eight patients to the six patients who did not
14 receive steroids, the eight patients actually gained
15 less weight than those --

16 DR. FLEMING: Well, I don't want to
17 compare those two against each other. They're in the
18 same treatment arm, and there could be selective use
19 of steroids. I would like to compare them to a
20 control.

21 So the fundamental question is: is there
22 any plausibility that steroid use could influence

1 weight gain?

2 DR. SCHUETZ: The steroid use did not
3 drive weight gain in these patients. The weight gain
4 was driven by the non-steroid use patients., and I
5 think that I would also just add these patients took a
6 dose of corticosteroids every other week, which I
7 don't believe would likely have a metabolic effect to
8 cause weight gain in these patients.

9 DR. FLEMING: So you have no explanation
10 then for the inconsistency in the two trials.

11 DR. SCHUETZ: I don't.

12 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Sampson? Dr.
13 Jennette.

14 DR. JENNETTE: Back to the issue of the
15 optimum dose, your data on plasma GB3 levels indicated
16 that there wasn't a return to normal, which would be
17 absence in a significant number of the patients who
18 received the agent. Do you think that's an indication
19 that there might be a more efficacious higher dose?

20 DR. SCHUETZ: I don't know. You're
21 correct in that our declines in plasma GB3 levels --
22 you know, patients did not get down to, you know, zero

1 or two, et cetera.

2 But as I mentioned earlier, plasma GB3 is
3 an incredibly minor of total body GB3. It's one
4 percent or less of total body GB3 content, and I think
5 it's fair to say that the effects of any therapy on
6 plasma GB3 levels is -- the consequences of that, I
7 think, are unknown, and you know, I would also add
8 that although the pH optimum of the enzyme is at
9 lysosomal pH is 4.5 or so, the activity at plasma pH
10 is not zero. It's a couple of percent, and complete
11 normalization of plasma GB3 may simply reflect in situ
12 hydrolysis of GB3 in the plasma. So I think that's an
13 equally plausible argument.

14 So I think that your sediment GB3 data, in
15 fact, demonstrate that Replagal gets out of the blood
16 stream, crosses the endothelial cell barrier, and gets
17 to epithelial cells.

18 So, I mean, the data are the data. I
19 don't know whether a higher dose would decrease plasma
20 GB3 levels more.

21 DR. JENNETTE: Conceptually, where do you
22 think the plasma GB3 is coming from?

1 In my perspective, it is evidence that
2 some cells somewhere have been overwhelmed by their
3 content of GB3 and it has spilled into the plasma. It
4 would see if that is, in fact, the case, that it would
5 be a surrogate marker of the status of accumulation of
6 the GB3 within cells.

7 What's your --

8 DR. SCHUETZ: Within those cells, yes.

9 DR. JENNETTE: And as such, don't you
10 think that would be a parameter that would be likely
11 to be a marker for the efficacy of treatment?

12 DR. SCHUETZ: Well, as I mentioned, I'd
13 just like to show one slide here, which is that plasma
14 GB3 levels don't correlate very well with renal
15 function as measured by GFR, but I would also add that
16 in terms of the part of your question that asks for
17 speculation regarding the cell type of origin of
18 plasma GB3, it's really unknown, but the I think most
19 commonly proffered hypothesis is that plasma GB3
20 probably originates in vascular endothelial cells
21 throughout the body.

22 CHAIRMAN AOKI: We'll take only two

1 questions more because we have all afternoon to ask
2 more questions. We're heading for a break.

3 Next, Dr. Hunsicker.

4 DR. HUNSICKER: I hope I'll make this
5 quick.

6 To follow up on the serum creatinine
7 business or the creatinine clearance business, it has
8 come clear to me now that some of the difference
9 between you and the FDA is related to the missing data
10 and various people not having had studies done.

11 One way to get around this
12 methodologically is actually to look at a mixed model
13 analysis of slopes, of either creatinine or inverse
14 creatinine or creatinine clearance or something which
15 would resolve or remove the problems or deal with the
16 problems of missing data.

17 Were anything done along this line
18 actually to look at the slopes over time?

19 DR. SCHUETZ: We haven't done the analysis
20 that you just described.

21 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Follman.

22 DR. FOLLMAN: You had a fairly striking

1 slide, number 41, which compared creatinine clearance
2 in your trial participants who were on the study
3 compound against historical controls. That's the one.

4 When I look at that and I'm reminded of
5 the slide you showed earlier which showed, you know, a
6 plateau in creatinine clearance or renal function for
7 a long period of time followed by a precipitous drop-
8 off, I look at that and I think, well, it could well
9 be that the historical controls are sort of farther
10 along as a group on that curve you showed earlier and
11 hence, you know, slopes are more steep and the
12 patients in these trials are somewhat earlier in this
13 process, and so the two groups aren't comparable.

14 And the reason for the large difference
15 there, which is certainly, you know, interesting and
16 profound, is because the two groups are really not
17 that comparable. So to what extent or what analyses
18 have you done to look at that, whether they are
19 comparable or not?

20 DR. SCHUETZ: Well, the principal analysis
21 that we've done on that is age. We know that age is
22 probably the most important risk factor, if you will,

1 for progression to end stage renal disease and
2 progression of the nephropathy. This is a progressive
3 disease, and older patients are clearly worse than
4 younger patients in sort of all aspects of the disease
5 that have been studied essentially.

6 And importantly, the mean age of these
7 patients in this set, which is the 84 patients that
8 Dr. Thadhani described, is about 35 years old or so,
9 and the mean age of these patients are about a little
10 over 34 years old.

11 So I think based on that these patients
12 are really quite comparable. I'll point out that the
13 top of this line, which is the most conservative
14 estimate of this decline are the 8.3 mLs per minute
15 per year, which comes from the studies of our placebo
16 population.

17 So those patients have been selected in
18 similar trials to these patients.

19 DR. FOLLMAN: Well, if we focus in on the
20 most conservative thing really, those patients were
21 just followed for six months, and you are
22 extrapolating out there for nearly three years.

1 And that earlier slide that I remember
2 shows that it plateaued for a while, followed by a
3 more precipitous drop. So it's not clear that the
4 linear assumption makes sense here, especially when
5 you're pushing it out so far.

6 DR. SCHUETZ: I think two comments on
7 that. The important aspect, I think, about the
8 schematic curve that we showed earlier in the talk is
9 that patients in their early 30s and certainly
10 patients in their 20s generally have normal renal
11 function, and once they progress to their mid-30s is
12 when accelerated loss of renal function starts to
13 occur.

14 The second part of your question in terms
15 of the potential linearity of this, you know, I think
16 the range of decline here allows for some changes in
17 the slopes, but interestingly, a study performed by
18 the NIH by Branton, et al, which followed patients
19 serially over the longest period of time that any
20 patients with Fabry disease have been followed, they
21 had nine patients in their series who were followed
22 with serial serum creatinines up to five years in that

1 study.

2 And if you look at each of the nine
3 patients reproduced on this graph, this is reproduced
4 from her paper; although there's some variability,
5 many of these patients have linear declines. Here's a
6 patient with a linear decline over a couple of years;
7 another patient.

8 Most of these patients have relatively
9 linear declines, which suggest that you can
10 extrapolate slopes based on shorter time periods of
11 observation to longer periods in order to make the
12 inferences that we made on the first slide.

13 DR. FOLLMAN: But this is one over serum
14 creatinine, and the other slide it was creatinine. So
15 linearity on one wouldn't imply linearity on the
16 other.

17 DR. SCHUETZ: Well, one over serum
18 creatinine should have the same effect as creatinine
19 clearance since serum creatinine is in the denominator
20 of the calculation of creatinine clearance.

21 CHAIRMAN AOKI: At this time have you got
22 a really short question?

1 DR. GRADY: I'm still concerned that, you
2 know, study 010, which you didn't present, is the
3 biggest randomized trial to date, and you state the
4 primary outcome was renal function.

5 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes.

6 DR. GRADY: And there was absolutely no
7 effect there, and that's quite different from the
8 findings in study 003, which were the main ones you're
9 presenting us.

10 So I'm wondering why you think that is and
11 what it means.

12 DR. SCHUETZ: Well, we've done three short
13 term studies conducted over six months. Two of those
14 studies suggested that Replagal was better than
15 placebo. One of those studies suggested that Replagal
16 and placebo were equivalent.

17 So I think that what those three studies
18 are telling us, I think, is that in some patient
19 populations you can see a difference in the short
20 term, but I think long term therapy is really required
21 to be able to definitively show this difference.

22 DR. GRADY: The patients 010 had mild

1 renal dysfunction?

2 DR. SCHUETZ: Patients in the 010 study on
3 average had GFRs in the 80s.

4 CHAIRMAN AOKI: At this time let's take a
5 ten minute break.

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
7 the record at 10:08 a.m. and went back on
8 the record at 10:22 a.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN AOKI: The next presentation will
10 be from FDA. Dr. Rieves is the medical reviewer.

11 DR. RIEVES: Good morning. My name is
12 Dwaine Rieves. I'm a medical officer within FDA's
13 Center for Biologics and the lead clinical reviewer
14 for Transkaryotic Therapies' agalsidase alfa.

15 Today I will present a summary of today's
16 major observations from a review of the sponsor's
17 license application.

18 This slide reiterates the proposed
19 agalsidase alfa indication and dosage. The product is
20 proposed for use as long term enzyme replacement
21 therapy for patients with Fabry disease, and the
22 proposed dose is the same dose studied in all major

1 studies within the license application, 0.2 milligrams
2 per kg IV every two weeks.

3 Overall reports from six clinical studies
4 were submitted to the license application. This
5 includes information from a Phase I single dose study,
6 a study which provided pilot safety, dose selection,
7 and bioactivity information and information from two
8 controlled clinical studies, study 003 and 005,
9 studies which provide the most notable clinical data
10 in the application.

11 The primary endpoint focus of these two
12 studies was an assessment of pain outcomes for study
13 003 and an assessment of certain heart biopsy findings
14 for study 005.

15 Study 003 is especially notable because
16 subjects completing this study were eligible to
17 receive agalsidase under a series of two subsequent
18 extension protocols, study 006 being the first year of
19 agalsidase administration and study 011 being ongoing
20 additional years of agalsidase administration. Data
21 from study 011 were submitted as an interim report
22 following one year of agalsidase administration.

1 Consequently the series of studies, study
2 003, 006, and 011, provides information through
3 approximately two and a half years of agalsidase
4 exposure, and these studies provide the bulk of the
5 clinical data within the application.

6 As shown here, 26 subjects were enrolled
7 into study 003, while 25 and 24 of these subjects
8 continued on to enter the follow-up studies 006 and
9 011, respectively.

10 Study 014 was a noncontrolled clinical
11 study conducted in Germany that collected data
12 relating to the use of this study agent in female
13 subjects. All other studies enrolled solely men.

14 Although not shown on this slide, the
15 sponsor has reported the recent completion of a third
16 controlled clinical study, study 010, a study focused
17 upon renal function outcomes. These data have not
18 been submitted to the license application for FDA's
19 review and will not be discussed within this
20 presentation.

21 There were many clinical outcomes assessed
22 in the sponsor's series of clinical studies. Rather

1 than summarizing each major outcome study by study our
2 presentation this morning will focus upon those
3 outcomes most pertinent to our discussion request.
4 These outcomes include the seven items listed here:
5 pain outcomes, renal function outcomes, specifically
6 creatinine clearance and GFV, renal histopathological
7 findings, certain cardiac outcomes such left
8 ventricular mass, weight changes, the antibody
9 formation data, and the major safety findings.

10 It is especially important to note that
11 four of the outcomes potentially related to efficacy,
12 renal function, renal histopathology, cardiac
13 outcomes, and the weight changes, represent findings
14 from studies that in the controlled experience
15 generally fail to show statistically persuasive
16 treatment effects in primary endpoint analyses.

17 With respect to the two controlled
18 studies, these four outcomes are selected for
19 discussion today from a vast number of secondary and
20 tertiary endpoints. Consequently, data from these
21 outcome categories should be viewed in light of
22 multiplicity concerns and the limitations associated

1 with the study's primary endpoint findings.

2 Given these limitations, it is important
3 to note that our purpose in discussing these specific
4 observations today is to obtain input regarding the
5 clinical data that, as will be shown, are most readily
6 evaluable with respect to efficacy, that is, the renal
7 function and histopathology outcomes and the cardiac
8 and weight outcomes.

9 This slide and the next few slides
10 describe outcomes from study 003, a study that
11 provides important data related to all of today's
12 major discussion topics. However, to place these
13 topics in perspective, it is important to review
14 study 003's design and primary endpoint finding.

15 Here the major design features of study
16 003 are summarized. The study was a single center,
17 randomized, double blind, placebo controlled study
18 conducted over six months. Eligible subjects had to
19 be men with Fabry associated neuropathic pain.

20 Subjects were not required to have
21 impairment in other body systems impacted by Fabry
22 disease, such as kidney or heart disease.

1 During this study subjects underwent many
2 evaluations, including the recording of pain scores, a
3 baseline and end of study percutaneous renal biopsy,
4 and various cardiac evaluations.

5 The study's primary endpoint was a
6 comparison between the two study groups for changes in
7 a pain score while the subjects were not taking pain
8 medications. There were many secondary and tertiary
9 endpoints, including the renal histopathology and
10 renal function outcomes.

11 This slide summarizes study 003's
12 prospectively defined primary endpoint analytical
13 methodology. The placebo and agalsidase groups were
14 to have off pain medication scores recorded at four
15 time points during this study, baseline and three
16 follow-up time points. The primary endpoint's
17 comparison of the pain scores was to be statistically
18 analyzed with a T test comparison of the area under
19 the curve of pain score's change from baseline for the
20 four off pain medication time points.

21 There were numerous exploratory analyses
22 prospectively described, including a repeated measures

1 analysis and analyses of all follow-up time point pain
2 scores, that is, while subjects were either on or off
3 pain medication and analyses using various methods for
4 imputation of missing data.

5 This slide summarizes study 003's primary
6 endpoint result as submitted within the license
7 application. Shown in the two columns are the average
8 AUC values for the 14 subjects randomized to
9 agalsidase and the 12 subjects randomized to placebo.

10 As you can see, the average reported
11 values for the agalsidase group were minus 22, and for
12 the placebo group, minus one.

13 Statistical comparison of these changes
14 were reported as showing a P value of 0.20. As we
15 will see on the following slide, there were
16 considerable limitations related to evaluating and
17 verifying this outcome.

18 This slide summarizes two other major
19 limitations of the primary endpoint data, limitations
20 largely related to the fact that the primary endpoint
21 pain scores had to have been obtained while subjects
22 were off pain medications.

1 Firstly, the source data review revealed
2 that it is impossible to accurately verify medication
3 usage at the time of pain score assessments. There
4 were striking inconsistencies regarding medication
5 usage based upon comparisons of the specific pain
6 score case report form pages, the medical records,
7 other case report form pages, and subject's medication
8 diaries.

9 The other major limitation related to the
10 use of a highly problematic definition of pain
11 medication. The sponsor's definition of pain
12 medication made a distinction among certain types of
13 analgesics. For example, certain common neuropathic
14 pain medications versus analgesics more widely used
15 for other types of pain.

16 In essence, this definition excluded the
17 use of important analgesics such as the nonsteroidals
18 and the many opiate analgesics. Hence, a subject
19 could be receiving codeine for pain relief and be
20 regarded for the primary endpoint analysis as off pain
21 medication.

22 Despite these limitations, it is useful to

1 examine exploratory and additional analyses of the
2 major pain outcome as shown on the next slide.

3 This slide summarizes the findings from
4 additional pain outcome analyses and exploratory
5 analyses of the primary endpoint. In general, these
6 analyses examined the primary endpoint outcome using
7 an alternative statistical method, a repeated measure
8 analysis, or analyzed the major pain outcome at time
9 points when subjects were either on or off pain
10 medications.

11 As noted in the text here, these analyses
12 generally provided no support for a finding of
13 efficacy in the reduction of pain.

14 This slide summarizes the major findings
15 from study 003, primary endpoint of pain comparisons.

16 There are two major conclusions. Firstly, the off
17 pain medication data are uninterpretable because of
18 the inability to verify medication usage and a very
19 problematic definition of pain medication.

20 The other major conclusion, as shown at
21 the bottom of this slide, is the finding that
22 exploratory analyses of the major pain outcome, such

1 as those using pain scores obtained regardless of
2 whether subjects were on or off pain medications also
3 provide no evidence for a treatment effect.

4 This slide concludes our summary of study
5 003's primary endpoint finding, and now we will move
6 on to some of the other findings starting with the
7 renal function outcomes.

8 The renal function outcomes from study 003
9 are shown on this and the next few slides. This slide
10 shows study 003's creatinine clearance data. The
11 table shows two outcomes, the change in creatinine
12 clearance from baseline to end of study week 24 and
13 the change from baseline to week 23. For agalsidase
14 subjects there was no change in average values from
15 baseline to week 24, while placebo subjects had a
16 decline of approximately 20 milliliters per minute
17 with a statistical comparison yielding a P value of
18 0.05.

19 These findings may be contrasted to those
20 for the change from baseline to week 23. In this
21 comparison both agalsidase and placebo subjects had
22 little change in average creatinine clearance values,

1 a difference that was statistically associated with a
2 P value of 0.54.

3 This fairly striking difference in the two
4 findings may be explored by an examination of the
5 serum creatinine, as well as the creatinine clearance
6 values as shown on the next slide. In this table
7 agalsidase subjects are shown to the left and placebo
8 subjects to the right. Under each group's heading,
9 one column shows creatinine values and the other the
10 creatinine clearance value. An especially notable
11 finding is highlighted by the arrow.

12 As you can see, there was a fairly
13 striking decline in the placebo group's creatinine
14 clearance value within the final week of this study,
15 a change that was not associated with an alteration of
16 the group's average serum creatinine values. This
17 observation suggests that there may have been
18 inaccuracies within the collection of some placebo
19 subjects' urine samples.

20 This point is illustrated more vividly on
21 the next slide. Here creatinine clearance values are
22 shown in a figure. The creatinine clearance is

1 plotted on the Y axis against study week on the X
2 axis.

3 It is important to note that only a
4 portion of this figure represents study 003 as denoted
5 here by the word "controlled" because most of the
6 subjects completing study 003 began receiving
7 agalsidase in a subsequent series of noncontrolled
8 studies.

9 Additional weeks of creatinine clearance
10 data are also shown in this figure. The placebo group
11 is shown in yellow, and the agalsidase group in white.

12 The figure illustrates the somewhat surprising
13 finding of the difference between the placebo group's
14 week 23 and their week 24 value.

15 The figure also highlights the placebo
16 group's subsequent creatinine clearance values. It is
17 important to note, however, that these post week 24
18 values were obtained while all subjects were receiving
19 agalsidase.

20 Together these observations suggest that
21 the statistical difference observed in study 003's
22 creatinine clearance outcome may not be a robust

1 finding. Notably creatinine clearance was also
2 evaluated in study 005, the sponsor's other control
3 clinical study.

4 However, these data are not evaluable due
5 to inaccuracies in the study's collection of urine
6 samples. As will be shown on the next slide, GFR data
7 are available from both controlled clinical studies.

8 This slide shows the GFR results for both
9 of the controlled studies. Study 003 findings are
10 shown on the first row and study 005 findings shown on
11 the second row. The columns contain average GFR
12 values for the agalsidase group on the left and the
13 placebo group on the right, along with the applicable
14 P values from statistical comparisons of the changes.

15 As you can see, in study 003, both study
16 groups had declines in their average GFR values, while
17 in study 005 both study groups had increases in their
18 values.

19 The comparison of GFR changes between the
20 two study groups were not statistically persuasive in
21 either study.

22 In a pattern similar to the creatinine

1 clearance data, most subjects in study 003 had GFR
2 measured following the end of that study at a time
3 point when the subjects were receiving agalsidase in a
4 noncontrolled study.

5 These GFR findings are shown in this
6 figure with GFR plotted on the Y axis and the week of
7 follow-up shown on the X axis. As noted previously,
8 study 003 findings are denoted by the word
9 "controlled" and the follow-up time point findings
10 denoted by the word "noncontrolled."

11 The placebo group, again, is shown in
12 yellow, and the agalsidase group in white. Over all
13 three time points were available for analysis, the
14 beginning and end of study 003 and the end of study
15 006, study 006 accounting for a one year period of
16 agalsidase exposure.

17 As previously noted during study 003, both
18 groups had a decline in average GFR values. During
19 the subsequent one year noncontrolled studies, there
20 was no change in the GFR for the prior agalsidase
21 group while the average GFR appeared to return to
22 baseline for the prior placebo group.

1 These changes might be viewed as
2 suggesting that the prior placebo group had an
3 improvement in GFR following one year of agalsidase.
4 However, this interpretation appears inconsistent with
5 the controlled clinical experience which showed that
6 at least over a six month time period, the average GFR
7 appeared to decline despite agalsidase administration.

8 It is also important to note that the
9 group receiving agalsidase in study 003 had no
10 improvement in GFR despite a complete year and a half
11 of agalsidase exposure.

12 This slide highlights the notable renal
13 function changes from the noncontrolled clinical
14 studies. These studies include the extension studies
15 following study 003, as well s study 014, the study
16 examining outcomes in women.

17 Overall, the duration of noncontrolled
18 clinical study experience ranges from six months to
19 two and a half years of agalsidase exposure. As very
20 briefly cited here, there were overall no remarkable
21 changes in either creatinine clearance or GFR
22 outcomes.

1 It is important to denote that most of
2 these study subjects had either normal or near normal
3 renal function at baseline, and it is conceivable that
4 such Fabry disease patients may experience little, if
5 any, alteration in renal function tests over a
6 relatively prolonged period of time.

7 Together the finding of a non-robust
8 improvement of creatinine clearance in study 003,
9 combined with no other controlled clinical data,
10 suggests a beneficial treatment effect, and the
11 noncontrolled clinical data generally showing no
12 change in renal function leads one to propose that the
13 renal function data do not provide persuasive evidence
14 of an agalsidase treatment effect.

15 Alternatively, it may be considered that
16 lack of deterioration in renal function over a
17 prolonged time period reflects a favorable treatment
18 effect. To address this consideration, the sponsor
19 submitted certain historical data.

20 The applicant's historical data are
21 summarized on this slide. There are three columns
22 within this tabular summary, the first showing the

1 data source, the second the number of subjects
2 supplying data, and the third column, the rate of
3 decline in either GFT or creatinine clearance. Four
4 rows are shown, the first showing the result of an
5 overall review of the published literature; the
6 second, information from a publication by Branton that
7 appeared following completion of the overall published
8 literature review; the third, the placebo results from
9 study 003; and the fourth row, the sponsor's weighted
10 summary of these data.

11 As you can see in the top row, the overall
12 review resulted in the collection of information from
13 11 subjects. The additional publication data shown in
14 this second row provided information from 14 subjects.

15 The third row shows the renal function changes for 11
16 placebo subjects.

17 From this information, the estimate of the
18 average rate of decline of renal function was
19 estimated at 18.7 milliliters per minute per year for
20 subjects in their late 30s. These findings contrast
21 to the study 003 follow-up clinical data showing
22 little change in renal function with agalsidase

1 administration over an approximately two year period.

2 Notably, the sponsor's clinical study data
3 010 are not included within this table.

4 The sponsor also noted that their review
5 of published reports suggested that the average age
6 for the onset of end stage renal disease in Fabry
7 disease is 38 years. This is notable in light of the
8 observation that most subjects within study 003 were,
9 on average, approximately 35 years of age at initial
10 enrollment, and since agalsidase was administered to
11 most of these subjects for a time period of two years
12 or more, the average age of these subjects is
13 approaching one at which at least according to the
14 literature review, some might be expected to have
15 developed end stage renal disease.

16 However, no subject developed end stage
17 renal disease following agalsidase exposure during the
18 sponsor's series of clinical studies.

19 Certain caveats related to these
20 historical data are especially pertinent to this
21 summary. In addition to the inherent publication
22 bias, it is important to note that there are small

1 numbers of subjects in the literature review, an n of
2 25, and these subjects generally differed
3 substantially in terms of their baseline renal
4 function when compared to the subjects in the
5 sponsor's clinical studies.

6 In general, most subjects in the
7 literature review had profound renal impairment at
8 baseline, while most of the subjects in the clinical
9 studies had normal or near normal renal function.

10 For example, of the 11 subjects from the
11 overall published literature review, all but three had
12 baseline renal functional measurements less than 70
13 milliliters per minute.

14 Similarly, all 14 subjects from the
15 Branton report were in chronic renal insufficiency at
16 baseline with creatinines of 1.5 milligrams per
17 deciliter or greater.

18 In contrast, within the sponsor's study
19 003, only three of the 26 subjects had chronic renal
20 insufficiency at baseline using the Branton
21 definition.

22 Consequently, the inherent bias associated

1 with publication combined with the observation that
2 the subjects in the publications generally had marked
3 renal impairment at baseline profoundly limits the
4 ability to make meaningful comparisons between the
5 historical data and the data from the sponsor's
6 noncontrolled clinical studies.

7 Together the data from the controlled and
8 noncontrolled clinical studies do not appear to
9 provide substantial evidence of efficacy based upon
10 changes in renal function.

11 Next we will move on to a summary of the
12 renal histopathology. All renal histopathology data
13 comes from study 003. This slide shows that paired,
14 meaning baseline and end of study samples, were
15 available for 21 of the 26 enrolled subjects with
16 paired samples missing for two agalsidase subjects and
17 three placebo subjects.

18 The bottom of this slide shows the types
19 of analyses performed.

20 Renal pathology was broadly analyzed
21 within three major categories, two of which were
22 prospectively designed, the acute lipid damage score

1 or ALDS and the chronic damage score or CDS.

2 A third analytical category was
3 exploratory, the standard histopathology outcome. The
4 acute lipid damage score graded the renal slides for
5 the deposition of GB3, while the chronic damage score
6 graded the slides for the presence of certain chronic
7 pathological changes.

8 The standard histopathology outcome was an
9 analysis in which each glomerulus was categorized as
10 falling into one of four possible categories. The
11 chronic damage score yielded no notable findings and
12 will not be summarized here. The outcomes of the
13 acute lipid damage score and the standard
14 histopathology are shown on the next few slides.

15 The ALDS outcome was a composite score of
16 GB3 deposition within six cellular compartments, with
17 zero being normal or no deposition and three being
18 severe deposition. A better outcome at the end of the
19 study would be reflected in a lower end of study ALDS
20 score.

21 Consequently, the week 24 minus baseline
22 value would be negative for a favorable outcome.

1 Here we see the average baseline scores
2 which show out of a range from zero to 18 the GB3
3 deposition generally appeared similar between the two
4 study groups, the score nine in the agalsidase group
5 and eight in the placebo group.

6 The change to week 24 was, on average,
7 minus two points, suggesting improvement in the
8 agalsidase group and an average value of one in the
9 placebo group, suggesting some worsening. The
10 difference between these two changes did not reach
11 persuasive statistical significance.

12 This slide shows the six components of the
13 ALDS score with the most notable findings highlighted
14 in yellow. The four columns in the table represent,
15 firstly, the six components, the change from baseline
16 for the agalsidase and placebo groups in the second
17 and third columns, respectively, and the results of
18 statistical comparisons in the last column.

19 The six ALDS components include glomerular
20 endocapillary cells, other vascular endothelial cells,
21 the glomerular epithelial cells, the proximal and
22 distal tubular cells, and cells of the vascular media.

1 As highlighted, the comparison suggest
2 that the agalsidase group had statistically notable
3 decreases in GB3 deposition within those cellular
4 components of blood vessel linings. On appreciable
5 difference was detected in the comparisons for the
6 other cellular components.

7 This slide summarizes the standard
8 histopathology outcomes. Standard histopathology was
9 an exploratory analysis in which all of the glomeruli
10 on a slide were assigned to one of the four possible
11 categories as noted here: normal appearance,
12 mesangial widening, segmental sclerosis, or
13 obsolescence.

14 In these assessments, the proportion of
15 glomeruli on each subject's renal tissue sample that
16 fell into each of these four categories was determined
17 at baseline and at end of the study. The rows within
18 this table show the change in proportion of the four
19 categories on end of study samples minus the
20 proportion on baseline samples.

21 For example, the agalsidase group's
22 average value of 0.08 for the change in proportion of

1 normal glomeruli means that the proportion of normal
2 glomeruli for this group was on average eight percent
3 greater at the end of this study than at the beginning
4 of this study.

5 The second and third columns show the
6 average changes in proportions of glomerular
7 categories for the agalsidase and placebo groups,
8 respectively. Highlighted in yellow are those
9 outcomes suggesting a beneficial effect of agalsidase.

10 The proportion of normal glomeruli
11 increased in the agalsidase group, but decreased
12 within the placebo group.

13 Similarly, an improvement in mesangial
14 widening was noted with the proportion of abnormal
15 glomeruli declining in the agalsidase group, while
16 that proportion increased in the placebo group.

17 There was no difference between the two
18 groups for the obsolescence category, while the
19 segmental sclerosis comparison tended to favor the
20 placebo group. As will be subsequently noted, there
21 are substantial limitations in the standard
22 histopathology assessment methodology, such as a lack

1 of criteria relating to the acceptability of a renal
2 tissue sample for the assessment.

3 Additionally, it is important to recall
4 that the renal histopathology outcomes are all
5 secondary or exploratory endpoint findings and must be
6 viewed in light of substantial multiplicity concerns.

7 The extent of the logistical limitations
8 to the histopathology observations are summarized
9 here. Firstly, we must remember that the renal
10 histopathology data were obtained from study 003, a
11 study that focused upon certain clinical outcomes.
12 Hence far more of the study protocol details concerned
13 these outcomes than the renal histopathology data.

14 The first bullet on this slide highlights
15 one of the major topics for discussion today, and that
16 concerns the clinical relevance of histopathological
17 changes. More specific to study 003's histopathology
18 outcomes are the subsequent points.

19 In general, these data were obtained with
20 limited rigor. For example, there were no explicit
21 prospectively defined criteria for assessing the
22 severity of GB3 deposition or the criteria for

1 categorization of glomeruli in the standard
2 histopathology assessments. Pathologists were not
3 trained in any study specific slide interpretation
4 processes, and there were many deficiencies in the
5 prospective plans related to specifics of slide
6 reading, such as the number of slides, types of
7 stained slides, or number of glomeruli within a slide
8 to review.

9 Lastly, the source documents are not
10 available for data verification.

11 In addition to these limitations, it is
12 important to remember that there were small
13 alterations in renal function during study 003, and
14 this, combined with the extent of missing data from
15 the renal histopathology assessments, largely
16 precludes the ability to make interpretable
17 comparisons between changes in renal function and
18 changes in renal histopathology.

19 Nevertheless, the slide reviews were
20 conducted in a blinded manner, and the results are
21 notable. Over all the renal histopathology data
22 suggests agalsidase administration was associated with

1 diminution of vascular endothelial GB3 deposition and
2 some improvement in certain aspects of glomerular
3 architecture, but there are notable limitations in the
4 ability to verify these outcomes.

5 This slide begins a review of a series of
6 cardiac outcomes. In general, cardiac outcomes were
7 evaluated in all of the sponsor's clinical studies.
8 However, Study 005 was designed to specifically focus
9 upon cardiac findings, and that study is summarized
10 here.

11 Study 005 was similar in design to the
12 other controlled clinical study in that it was a
13 single center, randomized, double blind, placebo
14 controlled, six month study. The study was unique
15 among the group of clinical studies in that it
16 required eligible subjects to have left ventricular
17 enlargement on screening echocardiography.

18 The study's most notable evaluations
19 included endocardiobiopsies, which were performed at
20 baseline, mid and end of study, and several other
21 assessments, including cardiac MRIs, echocardiography,
22 and electrocardiograms.

1 The primary endpoint focused upon the
2 cardiac biopsy result, that being a comparison of the
3 change from baseline in the cardiac biopsy content of
4 GB3.

5 The primary endpoint result for study 005
6 is shown here. This enrolled 15 subjects, but one of
7 these subjects did not have a cardiac biopsy. Shown
8 are the data for the 14 evaluable subjects. This
9 tabular summary contains four columns, the first
10 identifying the outcome as either change from baseline
11 to week 13 or week 24. The second and third columns
12 show the changes in GB3 content for the agalsidase and
13 placebo groups, respectively.

14 Statistical comparisons are shown in the
15 fourth column. As you can see, there was little
16 change from baseline in either of the two study groups
17 at either of the two follow-up time points, although
18 the average agalsidase changes were negative numbers
19 suggesting less GB3 content in the follow-up biopsy
20 specimens.

21 However, the statistical comparison
22 suggested no persuasive difference between the two

1 study groups.

2 Several other cardiac outcomes were
3 evaluated in study 005, as well as the other clinical
4 studies. This slide notes that we will focus upon two
5 of these outcomes, firstly, the left ventricular mass
6 findings as assessed by magnetic resonance imaging and
7 echocardiography, and secondly, certain
8 electrocardiographic changes.

9 We will initially examine study 005, the
10 major cardiac study, then examine the cardiac findings
11 detected within study 003, the study that focused upon
12 pain outcomes.

13 Finally, we will examine the data from the
14 noncontrolled clinical studies.

15 This slide highlights study 005's findings
16 related to end of study changes in left ventricular
17 mass based upon MRI assessments. The first column
18 within the table identifies the outcome with the first
19 row showing the results of the left ventricular mass
20 change in the entire 15 subject study population and
21 intent to treat analysis.

22 The second row, the left ventricular mass

1 change in the subset of 14 subjects without missing
2 data.

3 And the third row shows the changes in
4 left ventricular posterior wall thickness, again, for
5 the subset of subjects without missing data.

6 The second and third columns within this
7 table show the changes from baseline to end of study
8 for the agalsidase and placebo groups respectively,
9 and statistical results are shown in the last column.

10 The difference between the intent to treat
11 analysis and the subset analysis relates to a missing
12 data point for one placebo subject. This subject had
13 an MRI assessment performed at baseline and at mid-
14 study, but did not have an end of study assessment.

15 The intent to treat analysis uses a last
16 observation carried forward approach to impute the
17 missing data point.

18 As you can see from examination of the
19 first row, the intent to treat analysis suggested an
20 average decrease of approximately 12 grams for the
21 agalsidase group, while the placebo group appeared to
22 have an average increase of 11 grams.

1 The statistical comparison of these
2 changes yielded a P value of 0.10.

3 The second row illustrates the relatively
4 large impact a single missing data point had on the
5 statistical comparison between the two study groups.
6 As you can see, without imputation, the placebo group
7 had an average increase in left ventricular mass of
8 approximately 22 grams, and comparing the two groups
9 in this analysis, results in a P value of 0.04.

10 The third row examines another measure
11 that one might expect to correlate with changes in
12 left ventricular mass, the change in left ventricular
13 posterior wall thickness. Without using any
14 imputation methods, both groups generally had very
15 little change in wall thickness, with no statistically
16 notable difference.

17 This slide shows the outcome for another
18 technique of left ventricular mass assessment, the
19 results of echocardiographic measures.
20 Echocardiographic data were available for all
21 subjects. So all three outcomes shown here are intent
22 to treat analysis.

1 The first column shows the specific
2 outcome, that being mass in grams in the first row;
3 the mass as adjusted for body surface area or mass
4 index in the second row; and in the third row, the
5 left ventricular posterior wall thickness assessment.

6 As in the other slides, the second and
7 third columns show the baseline to end of changes for
8 the agalsidase and placebo groups, with the
9 statistical comparison in the fourth column.

10 These echocardiographic data show, on
11 average, mass decrease of approximately 20 grams for
12 the agalsidase group, while the placebo group
13 experienced an average increase of approximately 22
14 grams. Statistical comparison of these changes
15 yielded a P value of 0.26.

16 The mass index data show somewhat
17 different results, with both groups showing, on
18 average, increases in left ventricular mass,
19 approximately four grams for the agalsidase group and
20 40 grams for the placebo group.

21 The statistical comparison of these
22 changes shows a P value of 0.66.

1 The echocardiographic assessment of left
2 ventricular wall thickness showed on average a
3 decrease of approximately 0.7 millimeters for the
4 agalsidase group and an increase of approximately one
5 millimeter for the placebo group, with a statistical
6 comparison yielding a P value of 0.15.

7 As a reminder, study 005 focused upon
8 cardiac outcomes, and all subjects had to have left
9 ventricular enlargement in order to be enrolled.

10 The next slide shows the left ventricular
11 findings from study 003, a study where subjects were
12 not required to have left ventricular enlargement at
13 enrollment.

14 Both MRI and echocardiographic changes for
15 study 003 are summarized here. The first column shows
16 the outcome MRI in grams on the first row and
17 echocardiographic assessment of mass index on the
18 second row. The changes from baseline to end of study
19 are shown in the second and third columns for the
20 agalsidase and placebo groups.

21 Within this study only baseline and end of
22 study assessments were performed. One placebo subject

1 had no end of study results, and this table shows the
2 results for the remaining 25 subjects.

3 As you can see in the first row there was,
4 on average, an approximately four gram increase in
5 left ventricular mass in both groups with no
6 statistically notable difference between the changes.

7 The echocardiographic data shows somewhat
8 different results with an average increase in left
9 ventricular mass of approximately 14 grams for the
10 agalsidase group and a decrease of approximately eight
11 grams for the placebo group, changes that were
12 associated with the P value of 0.06 in the statistical
13 comparison. Notably, the echocardiographic change
14 appeared to favor the placebo group.

15 The bullet at the bottom of the slide
16 notes that this pattern of changes was also detected
17 when we analyzed the subset of study 003 subjects with
18 evidence of left ventricular enlargement at baseline.

19 This subset consisted of approximately half the
20 subjects, seven in the agalsidase group and six in the
21 placebo group.

22 Because six months is a relatively short

1 period of time in what may be a fairly slowly
2 progressive disease, it is useful to examine the data
3 obtained over a longer period of time. One year of
4 noncontrolled data are available for review. This
5 result is shown in the next slide.

6 This slide shows the one year
7 noncontrolled cardiac outcome data from study 006 and
8 also the six month data from study 014, the
9 noncontrolled study performed among female Fabry
10 disease patients.

11 For study 006, the first column identifies
12 the MRI and echocardiographic left ventricular mass
13 changes, and for study 014, the echocardiographic
14 changes.

15 The two study 006 outcome changes show the
16 results for the change from the initiation of the
17 study to the one year follow up time point. Since all
18 study 006 subjects had to have completed study 003,
19 the group may be divided into two portions, one, the
20 prior agalsidase group and the other the prior placebo
21 group.

22 As you can see, the average MRI assessment

1 of left ventricular mass showed a decline for both
2 groups of subjects within study 006, a decrease of 22
3 or 28 grams. The echocardiographic data are somewhat
4 different, showing on the average an increase in left
5 ventricular mass with an increase of approximately
6 mass units in the prior agalsidase group and an
7 increase of approximately 28 mass units in the prior
8 placebo group.

9 At the bottom of the slide, six month
10 echocardiographic change in left ventricular mass for
11 subjects in study 014 is shown to be on average a
12 decrease of approximately 23 mass units. Since there
13 are no controls for these clinical data, no
14 statistical analyses are shown.

15 The other notable cardiac outcome from
16 these studies are shown on the next slide. This slide
17 shows analyses of changes in QRS duration as obtained
18 from electrocardiograms in the two control clinical
19 studies. The top of the slide highlights the results
20 from study 005, the major cardiac study, and the
21 bottom of the slide highlights the finding from study
22 003. The study focused upon pain outcomes.

1 The rows show the changes in QRS duration
2 from baseline to end of study in milliseconds. The
3 agalsidase group is shown in one column, and the
4 placebo group in the other column, with the
5 statistical summary in the last column.

6 Looking at the study 005 outcome, we see
7 that the QRS duration decreased on average
8 approximately 13 milliseconds within the agalsidase
9 group and increased approximately five milliseconds
10 within the placebo group. However, there was
11 considerable variability within these findings as
12 reflected by the P value of 0.81 for the comparison.

13 At the bottom of the slide we see that
14 within study 003 the agalsidase group had an on
15 average decrease in QRS duration of approximately two
16 milliseconds, and the placebo group had an increase of
17 approximately four milliseconds, with the statistical
18 comparison showing a P value of 0.05.

19 The asterisk in the agalsidase column
20 highlights an important consideration in interpreting
21 the statistical comparison of the study 003 outcome.
22 As noted at the bottom of this slide, one subject

1 within the agalsidase group had an intermittent bundle
2 branch block prior to receipt of agalsidase since the
3 QRS duration at baseline for this subject was very
4 variable. The data shown in the table are those
5 obtained when that subject had a QRS duration of 150
6 milliseconds.

7 Using this 150 millisecond outcome, a
8 value one might expect to have been obtained when the
9 subject was experiencing the bundle branch block
10 results in the described P value of 0.05. This
11 subject also had a QRS duration of 103 milliseconds
12 recorded prior to the receipt of agalsidase, a value
13 obtained when the subject was experiencing less
14 conduction system delay.

15 The limited robustness of the statistical
16 comparison resulting in a P value of 0.05 is
17 illustrated by the use of the shorter baseline value
18 of 103 milliseconds. If this shorter baseline value
19 is used in the statistical comparison, the resulting P
20 value is 0.08.

21 The next slide summarizes the
22 noncontrolled findings for QRS duration.

1 This slide shows that noncontrolled
2 electrocardiographic clinical data are available from
3 two clinical studies, study 006 and study 014. Study
4 006 provides results over a one year observation
5 period and, as noted, there was no appreciable change
6 over this period.

7 Study 014 is the study performed among
8 females, and within this study electrocardiographic
9 data were obtained at multiple time points in follow-
10 up, and of these multiple time points, only the week
11 27 value appeared decreased when compared to baseline.

12 Together the left ventricular mass
13 findings and EKG findings conclude our cardiac
14 presentation. In general, the observations from the
15 controlled clinical studies appear to suggest no
16 difference between the two study groups in left
17 ventricular mass changes or electrocardiographic
18 changes.

19 The noncontrolled clinical data similarly
20 suggests little change from baseline observations.

21 The next couple of slides examine weight
22 changes in the clinical studies.

1 This slide presents the weight change data
2 from the two controlled clinical studies. The first
3 row shows the changes for study 003, and the second
4 row, the study 005 changes. The second and third
5 columns show the agalsidase and placebo changes,
6 respectively.

7 As you can see, during study 003, the
8 average weight change was an increase of 1.6 kilograms
9 for the agalsidase group and a decrease of 1.4
10 kilograms for the placebo group, with a statistical
11 comparison yielding a P value of 0.03.

12 The study 005 findings are somewhat
13 different with average weight increases for both
14 groups, 0.7 kilograms for the agalsidase group and 1.3
15 kilograms for the placebo group. Changes associated
16 with the value of 0.33 when compared statistically.

17 This slide summarizes the notable changes
18 in weight from the noncontrolled studies. The top
19 bullet shows the results for subjects completing two
20 years of agalsidase administration through study 006
21 and 011, and the bottom bullet shows the changes for
22 the subjects completing six months of agalsidase

1 administration in study 014.

2 As noted in the top bullet, the average
3 weight gain varied between 2.1 and 2.7 kilograms
4 following two years of exposure to agalsidase. The
5 bottom bullet shows that the 11 subjects completing
6 six months of agalsidase administration in study 014
7 gained on the average 0.9 kilograms.

8 The next slide summarizes some important
9 limitations of these data. The limitations of the
10 weight change data generally relate to two major
11 concerns.

12 Firstly, the use of concomitant
13 medication, such as steroids and diuretics. The use
14 of these medications was especially notable for study
15 003, the study that suggested a statistically
16 favorable weight gain for the agalsidase group.
17 Within that study systemic steroid usage was markedly
18 greater for the agalsidase group than the placebo
19 group, a difference mainly related to the treatment or
20 prevention of infusion reactions.

21 Interpretation of the weight data from
22 study 003 may also be confounded by the use of

1 diuretics. For example, the largest weight gain in
2 the study, a gain of 6.3 kilograms, occurred in an
3 agalsidase subject who was taking 20 milligrams of
4 furosemide at baseline, but has discontinuation of the
5 medication during the study.

6 The other notable limitation to the data
7 relates to the lack of other nutritional information
8 from the studies. The importance of this information
9 is emphasized by the notation that the baseline weight
10 in both control studies was, on average, approximately
11 70 kilograms, a weight that may have been normal for
12 many subjects.

13 Clinically, a small increase in weight
14 among subjects with normal baseline weight may be
15 viewed as inconsequential. The next few slides
16 summarize the major safety findings and the antibody
17 formation data. This slide highlights the most
18 notable antibody formation data, specifically the data
19 derived from study 003 and its follow-up series of
20 extension studies.

21 Within study 003, antibody formation was
22 assessed using three different assays: enzyme

1 immunoassay and immunoprecipitation assay and a
2 neutralization assay. The incidence of antibody
3 formation in the study ranged from approximately 50 to
4 64 percent, depending upon the type of assay
5 performed.

6 In general, the enzyme immunoassay
7 provided the most comprehensive information, and this
8 assay was associated with approximately 50 percent
9 incidence.

10 The second bullet on this slide focuses
11 upon the antibody formation data from study 003 and
12 its follow-up studies 006 and 011, with all of the
13 findings based upon enzyme immunoassay results.
14 Overall, 52 percent of the subjects completing study
15 003 had antibody formation detected at some point
16 during that study. These 13 subjects all participated
17 in the follow-up studies, and as shown here, three of
18 the 13 had reversion of their antibody assay outcomes
19 to baseline levels, while ten of the 13 had
20 consistently positive findings throughout the series
21 of studies.

22 Notably, seven of these ten had steadily

1 increasing magnitudes of antibody formation during the
2 last year of observation as detected by greater blood
3 antibody concentrations at the last follow-up time
4 points.

5 The next couple of slides highlight the
6 potential impact of the antibody formation upon
7 certain biomarkers of Fabry disease. GB3, a
8 glycolsphingolipid substrate for agalsidase, was
9 measured both in the urine and plasma during studies
10 003 and 011. This slide shows the results for plasma
11 GB3 concentration, and the next slide will show the
12 results for the urine GB3 assays.

13 On this slide, outcomes are shown for the
14 22 subjects who completed the one year interim of
15 study 011, a time period that represents 24 or 30
16 months of agalsidase exposure, depending upon whether
17 subjects initially receive six months of agalsidase in
18 study 003. These subjects are divided into three
19 groups, those with persistent evidence of antibody
20 formation throughout the follow-up time period, those
21 with transient antibody formation, and those with no
22 antibody formation at any time point over the follow-

1 up period.

2 On the X axis, the months of follow-up are
3 shown, and the plasma GB3 concentration is shown on
4 the Y axis. In order to focus upon the pattern of
5 changes, the Y axis origin begins at four nanamoles
6 per milliliter. The zero time point on the X axis
7 corresponds to the value obtained immediately prior to
8 receipt of agalsidase.

9 As you can see, all subjects had a
10 decrease in the plasma GB3 concentration after six
11 months of agalsidase, and this decrease was maintained
12 among subjects who had no evidence of antibody
13 formation. However, subjects who had persistent
14 antibody formation during the studies had increases in
15 their plasma GB3 concentrations that at the 30 month
16 follow-up time point was only modestly less than the
17 baseline level.

18 The subjects with transient antibody
19 formation had a pattern of plasma GB3 concentration
20 alteration that was largely in between that of
21 subjects with persistent antibody formation and those
22 with no antibody.

1 Although not shown on this slide, of the
2 22 subjects shown overall, 11 belong to the no
3 antibody group; eight belong to the persistent
4 antibody group; and three subjects form the transient
5 antibody group.

6 Urine GB3 results are shown on this slide,
7 again, for the group of 22 subjects completing study
8 011 interim. Again, the subjects are grouped into
9 three categories: those with persistent antibody
10 formation, those with transient formation, and those
11 with no antibody formation.

12 Also, similar to the prior slide, the
13 month of follow-up is shown on the X axis and the GB3
14 concentration shown on the Y axis. As you can see,
15 the urine GB3 content declined following the initial
16 six months of agalsidase exposure for all three groups
17 and remained at this lower value for the no antibody
18 and the transient antibody formation groups.

19 However, the persistent antibody group had
20 evidence of increases in urine GB3 concentration at 24
21 and 30 month follow-up time points, a pattern somewhat
22 similar to this group's plasma GB3 results.

1 Although the clinical meaningfulness of
2 alterations in the GB3 biomarkers is unknown, the
3 urine and plasma GB3 findings raise questions
4 regarding the impact of antibody formation upon
5 agalsidase bioactivity.

6 The next slide summarizes the major safety
7 findings. This slide highlights in three bullets the
8 most notable safety findings. There were no reports
9 of anaphylaxis in the clinical studies. However, the
10 incidence of infusion reactions was notable. The
11 highest incidence, approximately 60 percent, was
12 reported in study 003. In general, the reactions were
13 graded as mild to moderate severity, most manifest as
14 various combinations of flushing and rigors. However,
15 two of the infusion reactions were classified as
16 serious adverse events, both events consisting of
17 overnight hospitalizations for observation following
18 the treatment of the infusion reactions.

19 During study 003, procedures were
20 instituted in order to decrease the incidence of
21 infusion reactions, including lengthening of the
22 infusion duration and the routine use of prophylactic

1 premedications. Using these procedures, the infusion
2 reactions were decreased in incidents during the
3 series of follow-up studies. The incidence of
4 approximately 40 percent in study 006 and
5 approximately 25 percent in study 011.

6 Notably, no infusion reactions were
7 detected among the seven subjects receiving agalsidase
8 in study 005 or the 15 female subjects receiving
9 agalsidase in study 014.

10 The following few slides summarize the
11 major findings from our review of the BLA clinical
12 data. The most notable clinical data in the BLA are
13 derived from the multi-dose studies. Within these
14 studies 47 adult Fabry disease patients received
15 agalsidase at 0.2 milligrams per kg on alternate
16 weeks.

17 The major findings from the controlled
18 clinical studies are summarized on this slide. As we
19 have noted, there were two controlled clinical
20 studies. Study 003 focused upon pain outcomes, and
21 study 005 focused upon cardiac outcomes.

22 The primary endpoint of pain alterations

1 for study 003 was largely uninterpretable, while the
2 primary endpoint for study 005 showed no statistically
3 persuasive difference between the two treatment
4 groups, the endpoint being a comparison of the cardiac
5 GB3 content in the myocardium.

6 As noted here, both studies provide
7 additional clinical data, including renal, cardiac,
8 and safety data. Within this presentation we have
9 focused upon six major interpretable observations from
10 the clinical data: renal function outcomes, renal
11 histopathology outcomes, cardiac outcomes, weight
12 change data, antibody formation data, and infusion
13 reaction outcomes.

14 Each of these outcomes will be summarized
15 in the next slides starting with the renal function
16 outcomes.

17 This slide shows the renal function
18 outcomes in the two controlled clinical studies. The
19 two major bullets highlight the creatinine clearance
20 and GFR outcomes first for study 003 and below it for
21 study 005.

22 Our examination of creatinine clearance

1 data shows that for study 003 there was a non-robust
2 evidence of a treatment difference between the two
3 study groups in that the week 24 end of study outcome
4 appeared biologically implausible when compared to the
5 week 23 outcome. Study 005's creatinine clearance
6 data were uninterpretable due to problems in urine
7 collection.

8 The second bullet notes that GFR outcomes
9 showed no difference between the study groups in
10 either study 003 or study 005.

11 Renal function outcomes from the
12 noncontrolled clinical studies are summarized on this
13 slide. The sub-bullet notes that both GFR and
14 creatinine clearance were generally unchanged when
15 subjects received agalsidase in a noncontrolled manner
16 over a period of time ranging from six months to two
17 and a half years.

18 The second bullet on this slide highlights
19 the previously noted major problems with the use of
20 the application's historical data such that the
21 ability to interpret the clinical meaningfulness of
22 the noncontrolled renal function outcomes is very

1 difficult.

2 These limitations largely preclude the
3 ability to perform meaningful comparisons from the
4 published data and the sponsor's noncontrolled
5 clinical study findings.

6 Renal histopathologic outcomes are
7 summarized on this slide. As previously noted, all
8 renal histopathologic data are derived from study 003,
9 a study with several methodological limitations
10 regarding the ascertainment of these data. The two
11 starred bullets highlight the most notable outcomes,
12 the assessment of GB3 deposition and the outcomes from
13 standard histopathological review.

14 As noted here, the GB3 deposition outcomes
15 generally showed a decrease in GB3 deposition in the
16 agalsidase group when compared to the placebo group.
17 The standard histopathology findings generally showed
18 improvement in two major components of the outcome
19 with the agalsidase group having an increase in the
20 fraction of normal glomeruli on the slides and a
21 decrease in the fraction of glomeruli with mesangial
22 widening.

1 Only a very small fraction of the
2 glomeruli on the biopsy slides were classified as
3 having segmental sclerosis, but the change in the
4 fraction of affected glomeruli appeared to favor the
5 placebo group.

6 The next few slides will summarize the
7 major cardiac findings. Left ventricular mass
8 outcomes from the control studies are shown on this
9 slide for study 005 on the first row and for study 003
10 on the second row. The two columns summarize the
11 findings of the changes in left ventricular mass as
12 assessed first by MRI and secondly by echo
13 cardiography.

14 Within study 005, the comparison of
15 changes in MRI measures of left ventricular mass
16 showed a decrease in mass for the agalsidase group
17 when the comparison is performed solely among the
18 group of subjects with evaluable clinical data. An
19 analysis using imputation for the one missing data
20 point suggested that there was no statistically
21 persuasive difference between the two study groups.

22 The echocardiographic assessment of left

1 ventricular mass within study 005, as well as both the
2 MRI and echocardiographic left ventricular mass
3 assessments within study 003 showed no difference
4 between subjects receiving agalsidase and those
5 receiving placebo.

6 Although not shown on this slide, you may
7 recall that the noncontrolled clinical findings in
8 left ventricular mass changes generally showed
9 inconsistent changes that due to the noncontrolled
10 nature of these data are substantially limited in
11 their interpretability.

12 This slide summarizes another cardiac
13 outcome, the change in QRS duration. The slide shows
14 the changes in the controlled clinical studies.
15 Firstly, we see that study 003, the study focused upon
16 pain outcomes, generally suggested a decrease in QRS
17 duration for the agalsidase group compared to the
18 placebo group, while study 005, the study focused upon
19 cardiac outcomes, suggested no difference in QRS
20 duration between the two study groups.

21 As was previously noted, the study 003
22 outcome may be confounded by the results from a single

1 subject who had an intermittent bundle branch block.
2 Notably the noncontrolled electrocardiographic data
3 generally showed no change in the QRS duration from
4 baseline values.

5 The weight changes from the studies are
6 summarized on this slide. Here the first two starred
7 bullets highlight the observations from the controlled
8 clinical studies, and the third bullet summarizes the
9 noncontrolled observations.

10 The six months of follow-up of study 003
11 suggested a statistically significant gain in weight
12 for the agalsidase group compared to the placebo group
13 as reflected by the P value of 0.03, while the six
14 months of observation in study 005 showed no
15 difference in weight changes between the two study
16 groups.

17 As previously noted, these observations
18 may be confounded by the use of concomitant
19 medications, especially for study 003 where there was
20 extensive use of systemic steroids to treat or prevent
21 infusion reactions.

22 The noncontrolled clinical data are

1 largely derived from study 006 and 011 and are most
2 notable for suggesting an average weight gain from
3 baseline of between 2.1 and 2.7 kilograms over a two
4 year follow-up period.

5 The clinical meaningfulness of these small
6 weight changes must be viewed in light of the groups
7 having what might be regarded as largely normal,
8 average baseline weights.

9 This slide highlights the major safety
10 findings and the antibody formation data. As shown
11 within the first two sub-bullets, the incidence of
12 infusion reaction was approximately 60 percent within
13 study 003, the larger of the controlled clinical
14 studies, but was decreased during the extension
15 studies that followed study 003.

16 The vast majority of all reported infusion
17 reactions have been of mild to moderate severity. The
18 most notable antibody formation data are also largely
19 derived from study 003 and its follow-up extension
20 studies. These studies show that approximately 30
21 percent of subjects exposed to agalsidase have
22 persistent evidence of antibody formation over a 24 or

1 30 month observation period.

2 The last sub-bullet notes that antibody
3 formation appears to impact certain biomarkers of
4 Fabry disease, a finding that raises questions about
5 the impact of these antibodies upon any clinical
6 outcomes.

7 This slide concludes our overview of the
8 clinical data. I thank you for your attention, and,
9 Mr. Chairman, I now return the podium to yourself.

10 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you. I think at
11 this time we'll take questions from the committee
12 because we want to go to the open public hearing
13 fairly quickly.

14 Just the burning ones. Dr. Sampson.

15 DR. SAMPSON: Dr. Rieves, I actually have
16 a very basic question I was hoping you might be able
17 to help me with or someone from TKT. As a
18 statistician, I would like to know if you could
19 explain simply to me the differences in the genetic
20 engineering technology of TKT's agalsidase alfa versus
21 Genzyme's agalsidase beta, and in particular, how
22 those differences if there are some might impact the

1 dosage choice and the theoretical effects on
2 immunogenicity.

3 DR. RIEVES: If I understand the question,
4 I think you are asking actually about a product area,
5 a manufacturing type area which I think we should
6 perhaps turn over to some of our product reviewers who
7 may, in part, answer that type of question.

8 DR. ROSENBERG: I'm Amy Rosenberg. I'm
9 the Director of the Division of Therapeutic Proteins
10 that did the product review.

11 And the products, as you know, as was
12 stated, the TKT product is produced in a continuous
13 human cell line. The Genzyme product is produced in
14 CHO cells.

15 Immunogenicity with regard to these
16 products is rather complex in the sense that we
17 understand very well at this point that the potential
18 for or immune tolerance to soluble proteins is based
19 on the levels of such proteins during development, and
20 so I think what speaks most strongly is the fact that
21 in patients that have residual alpha galactosidase
22 activity, such as the female heterozygote, the cardiac

1 variance, you don't see antibody responses or
2 certainly not potent ones, whereas in patients such as
3 the hemizygous males who have very low levels of
4 residual enzyme, you see antibody responses.

5 And I think it makes it very difficult to
6 separate out issues regarding immunogenicity that may
7 be based more on the derivation of the cell line. I
8 don't think we have any strong reason to suspect that
9 there are dramatic immunogenicity differences based
10 on cell line considerations.

11 So I think more to the point, the
12 immunogenicity of these proteins has to do with the
13 level of endogenous enzyme in the patients that are
14 treated.

15 DR. TRECO: Would you like me to clarify
16 more on the differences?

17 Doug Treco from TKT.

18 As you may be aware, the type of
19 manufacturing process has major effects on the
20 glycosylation of proteins and the species in which you
21 prepare the protein from has even greater differences.

22 And for products like Replagal where its mode of

1 action is to get into cells via the carbohydrate
2 moieties, the carbohydrate is very important for
3 uptake in the cells. We know that overall the
4 carbohydrate, the mannose 6-phosphorylation, the
5 linkages of sialic acid to galactose, all vary between
6 the human product and the CHO cell product.

7 We expect that the human glycosylation
8 pattern may actually have a favorable effect on the
9 generation of antibodies resulting in most of the
10 patients over time not showing antibodies to Replagal.

11 DR. ROSENBERG: Let me just -- I'm sorry.
12 I just wanted to add one more thing. That is that,
13 you know, antibody assays differ greatly depending on
14 whose hands they are depending on, the type of assay,
15 and specifically getting recommendations from the
16 Biologic Response Modifiers Advisory Committee several
17 years ago, we received a resounding endorsement for
18 not directly comparing rates of antibody formation
19 between companies with competing products because of
20 issues regarding sensitivity and specificity, et
21 cetera, of these assays.

22 So, you know, if you have an objective

1 third party outside group that takes two products and
2 compares them in highly objective assays, having
3 maximized sensitivity, having, you know, no particular
4 competing interest. You know, that might be a viable
5 way of looking at immunogenicity rates, but as of the
6 way things are done now, I don't think it's fair at
7 all to compare antigenicity rates between two
8 companies that use completely different assays for
9 assessing.

10 DR. SAMPSON: The other part to my
11 question though was also with regard to dosage. If
12 the difference in the genetic engineering would be
13 related to the dose that's use.

14 DR. RIEVES: I think actually it might be
15 best if we do turn those sorts of questions.

16 DR. SCHUETZ: I think that's a plausible
17 hypothesis.

18 DR. WALTON: I think we simply don't have
19 data. We really know about the effects of each
20 product with the dosage that was studies, and I don't
21 think that we can extrapolate dose to dose.

22 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Woolf.

1 DR. WOOLF: A quick question. On slide 12
2 comparing study 003, you compared the creatinine
3 clearance data to baseline, but you also showed us the
4 creatinine levels, and in the placebo group, the
5 creatinine went from 1.3 and was then stable at 1.9
6 for weeks 23 and 24. Were those differences
7 statistically significant?

8 In the active group the creatinines were
9 basically stable. They were initially one, and they
10 went to 1.1

11 DR. RIEVES: I'm sorry. You're asking,
12 again?

13 DR. WOOLF: Whether the creatinine --
14 whether the creatinine levels in the placebo group
15 going from 1.3 to 1.9 were significantly different.

16 DR. RIEVES: To the best of my knowledge,
17 as I recall I do not think those were a statistically
18 significant difference. If I'm wrong, correct me.

19 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Microphone.

20 DR. RIEVES: Oh, I was just saying to the
21 best of my knowledge those are not statistically
22 different, and Dr. Schuetz is seconding that opinion.

1 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Hunsicker.

2 DR. HUNSICKER: You made the comment that
3 there were errors in the collection of the urine
4 creatinine and the 005 study and that, therefore, they
5 were noncomparable. I just want to comment and invite
6 from the sponsor any comment on this, that if you look
7 at the serum creatinines, which as I have said before
8 within patient, from patient to patient should be
9 fairly consistent, showed no significant differences
10 between the two groups by either ANCOVA or by repeated
11 measures.

12 So that if I am correct in interpreting
13 that which is on -- this is your data here. This is
14 the FDA's summary. On page 67, it would appear that
15 that study not only has errors in collection of the
16 creatinine clearance, but if you look at the
17 creatinine again, there is not convincing evidence of
18 a benefit.

19 DR. RIEVES: Your point is well taken.

20 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Levitsky.

21 DR. LEVITSKY: My question relates to the
22 GB3 in urine in the antibody positive people. Could

1 somebody tell me something about the GB3 assay?
2 Because a lot of these people had massive proteinuria
3 and whether antibody bound GB3 is going to be measured
4 in the urine or not? I mean is this a valid thing to
5 even look at in the urine of these people?

6 DR. RIEVES: The technology -- I think
7 it's wisest that if we defer to TKT if they may
8 explain the assay methodology.

9 DR. TRECO: The question was whether or
10 not -- could you repeat the question?

11 DR. LEVITSKY: Because so many of these
12 people had massive proteinuria, measuring GB3 in
13 urine, it would be important to know whether you were
14 measuring the protein bound substance, if there was
15 antibody leakage, or what your actually measuring.

16 I mean, I don't know whether this is
17 reasonable even to look at. If it's free GB3 or --

18 DR. TRECO: The assay is a reverse phase
19 HPLC method, and it uses complex extraction procedures
20 to purify the glycolipid. So I think that the
21 possibility of protein remaining bound after the
22 extensive extraction and purification is very low.

1 DR. LEVITSKY: But you would then be
2 measuring GB3 that was pulled along with the
3 proteinuria and not necessarily if it were bound to
4 antibody in the urine.

5 DR. TRECO: WE are measuring actually
6 urine sediment.

7 DR. LEVITSKY: Sediment. Okay, okay.

8 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Last but not least is Dr.
9 Jennette.

10 DR. JENNETTE: Just a general question
11 which demonstrates my ignorance about statistical
12 analysis, but for example, in the analysis of the left
13 ventricular mass in the control study 005, there was
14 one study shown on page 9 of your handout at least
15 that did show a statistically significant decrease in
16 left ventricular mass by one methodology.

17 And the trends were always in that study
18 using MRI in the direction you would expect if there
19 were a beneficial effect, and there was some
20 statistical support for that, but then in another
21 method there was no statistical significance for the
22 findings using echo. Yet the trends were still in the

1 direction that you would expect if there were a
2 beneficial effect.

3 At least in clinical method when there are
4 two laboratory test that both give the same result, it
5 adds support to the likelihood that the conclusion is
6 correct. So even though there's no statistical
7 significance in one of these two methods for
8 determining a result, does the rigor with which one of
9 them has to document that change if both of them have
10 the same result?

11 Do you understand what I'm asking?

12 DR. RIEVES: I think I do understand.
13 Most of us on the review team, you know, we look for
14 consistencies and that provides some reassurance. I
15 think you're raising questions about what is the
16 differential meaning when there's not that consistency
17 there, perhaps raising questions about which of the
18 two is actually the most meaningful result.

19 And that's open to a number of
20 interpretations between the technology involved in MRI
21 assessments versus echocardiographic assessments, and
22 I think that there are many clinicians who would have

1 strong feelings one way or the other.

2 So what we generally do is try to look for
3 that consistency pattern that you're talking about.
4 If that's not there, then we're left with questions,
5 and I think --

6 DR. JENNETTE: But when it is there, as in
7 this instance, how does that affect your conclusion?

8 DR. FLEMING: But what's there? I thought
9 we were talking about the MRI and the echo.

10 DR. JENNETTE: Right.

11 DR. FLEMING: None of the four are
12 significant.

13 DR. JENNETTE: But the direction of change
14 is the same in both procedures. There's a reduction.

15 DR. FLEMING: What's the change in 003 in
16 MRI?

17 DR. JENNETTE: So in the treated group
18 there's a reduction in left ventricular mass, and in
19 the placebo group there's an increase in the left
20 ventricular mass with a P value of 0.1. In the echo
21 group there's a decrease in the mass in the treatment
22 group, and there's an increase in the mass in the

1 placebo group and the P value is 0.2.

2 So neither of those are significant with
3 respect to statistics, but again, I'm asking when two
4 separate methodologies come to the same conclusion,
5 does that affect the likelihood that the result is
6 correct even if individually they're not significant?

7 DR. FLEMING: Well, could we see that
8 slide again that gives the LV mass, 003 echo result?
9 I thought it was four and four, P of .93.

10 DR. WEISS: That's another study, Dr.
11 Jennette. You were referring to study 005, and this
12 is 003.

13 DR. JENNETTE: Oh, oh, five is --

14 DR. FLEMING: Oh, oh, five does not
15 achieve statistical significance unless you violate
16 the intention to treat analysis of including all
17 people.

18 DR. JENNETTE: Right. But, again, the
19 study I'm referring to is 005. The study that was
20 designed to look at the effects of the agent on the
21 heart. This study was designed, as I understood it
22 not specifically for looking at effects on the heart.

1 So the patient selection for 005 is different than
2 003.

3 DR. FLEMING: And which direction does the
4 echo do here?

5 DR. WEISS: Can we go back two slides.

6 DR. FLEMING: Just before we leave this
7 slide though, could you go back just before you --

8 DR. JENNETTE: Yeah, there there is a
9 discrepancy, but again, this is the study.

10 DR. FLEMING: And this 006 favors --

11 DR. JENNETTE: Yeah, but again, the study
12 I'm referring to is 005 that was controlled and
13 designed for looking at heart attack.

14 DR. WEISS: That slide, that slide right
15 there.

16 DR. FLEMING: And so the valid P value is
17 .10, and so there's a positive trend when the other
18 study shows no difference.

19 DR. JENNETTE: But then the next slide
20 using a different method comes to the same thing.
21 That's the other direction.

22 DR. HUNSICKER: When it is one it is the

1 comparison of the echo and the MRI, both within study
2 005. That is what Dr. Jennette is talking about

3 DR. JENNETTE: So the next --

4 DR. WEISS: Dwaine, can you go back one, I
5 think?

6 DR. JENNETTE: And then go back one more.
7 Okay. So this study 005, in this slide it shows
8 there was the trend you would expect if there were an
9 advantageous effect of the agent here, by this method,
10 the MRI, and then the next slide on 005 using a
11 different methodology shows the same effect, which
12 again is not independently statistically significant.

13 But I'm just asking since two independent
14 methods come to the same conclusion, does that affect
15 the likelihood that --

16 DR. FLEMING: So we have a trial with
17 dozens of measures as secondary endpoints, and we have
18 two secondary endpoints that do show positive trends,
19 neither of which achieve significance, which in the
20 003 trial show no difference in the reverse direction.

21 It's an interesting hypothesis generation, which
22 actually leads me to my question, but I'm not to my

1 question yet.

2 But I would call it an interesting
3 hypothesis generation.

4 DR. FOLLMAN: I would say the consistency
5 is expected because you're measuring mass in the same
6 person using two different techniques, and so you
7 know, I would be surprised if it weren't consistent,
8 and the fact that they're both not significant, but
9 trending in the same direction is completely expected
10 to me. So I don't think there's any, you know,
11 additional interpretation or you have to worry about
12 you have two or three or one things pointing in the
13 same direction.

14 CHAIRMAN AOKI: I'm trying to save time
15 here. Is your question a burning question or can we
16 go on?

17 DR. FLEMING: Well, it's a burning
18 question, but I can ask it right after the open public
19 hearing.

20 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Well, how about after
21 lunch when we meeting again?

22 DR. FLEMING: It's up to you. It's --

1 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. What I'd like to do
2 is to go to the public hearing and then return back to
3 these issues again so that we can spend it in a more
4 continuous exposure.

5 So at this time let's turn to the open
6 public hearing, and I caution the speakers to limit
7 their time really to three to five minutes.

8 The first speaker is Dr. John Barranger.

9 DR. BARRANGER: Hi. Thanks for letting me
10 talk to you very briefly.

11 I work at the University of Pittsburgh,
12 and I have been a consultant to both TKT and Genzyme,
13 and I'm just here to say that hearing the data
14 presented over the last two days, I think there are a
15 lot of questions that remain to be resolved, but as
16 someone who has worked for more than 20 years in the
17 developing enzyme therapies for lysosomal diseases
18 and have seen the application come to really
19 gratifying results in patients with Gaucher's disease.

20 I think the potential is here to apply
21 these technologies to other diseases and particularly
22 to Fabry disease, as you are considering it now.

1 So I just make the appeal that enzyme
2 therapy for Fabry disease is very much needed by the
3 patients that you heard from yesterday, and I think
4 we'll hear from more today, and I hope the committee
5 can provide that opportunity to provide them therapy.

6 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

7 The next speaker is Roland Tufts

8 MR. TUFTS: I'm Roland Tufts. I'm 41
9 years old, and I was diagnosed with Fabry's in 1980.
10 I had experienced a lot of the symptoms that are
11 common with this disease in terms of pain in my --

12 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Lift the microphone.

13 MR. TUFTS: Pain in the extremities, lack
14 of sweating, getting the GI symptoms and things like
15 that.

16 I was involved in the clinical trial that
17 was conducted from May -- excuse me -- December 2001
18 through May of 2002, and I continued on with bi-weekly
19 infusions since then. I just want to share some of my
20 experiences from this therapy.

21 With respect to pain, I have noticed a
22 substantial reduction in the frequency, duration, the

1 level of pain in my hands and feet. I've really
2 noticed this in situations where there's a lot of heat
3 or cold or I've been ill.

4 I very seldom take pain relief medication
5 for this pain now, where I used to take it daily.

6 With respect to perspiration and
7 intolerance to heat, prior to the treatment I had very
8 little perspiration activity, even in hot and humid
9 weather. This deficiency was confirmed through a
10 sweat test conducted at the NIH.

11 Since taking the enzyme my perspiration
12 activity has increased substantially, and I've noticed
13 dramatic improvement in my tolerance to heat and
14 humidity. This has allowed me to participate in a
15 greater number of physical activities for a longer
16 duration.

17 And while this improvement is most evident
18 in the days immediately following the enzyme treatment
19 I have noticed sustained perspiration activity, even
20 ten to 12 days after the infusion.

21 With respect to GI symptoms, I've noticed
22 substantial improvement in the GI discomfort which I

1 lived with for many years. I have very few episodes
2 of diarrhea now, which I used to have that quite
3 frequently. I also have a lot less bloating and
4 cramping, and these improvements have occurred without
5 any change in my diet or eating habits.

6 With respect to my energy level, I think
7 that the reduction in the pain, being more tolerant to
8 heat, plus the reduced GI, I've had a much greater
9 level of energy, particularly the first two or three
10 days after getting the infusion. I have a lot less
11 fatigue, and I am spending a lot broader level of
12 activities, and I feel like I'm more productive at
13 work as well as my personal life at home.

14 Also, I have not had any side effects at
15 all from this infusion therapy at all.

16 In conclusion, I strongly endorse the
17 approval of this product, and for the treatment of
18 Fabry disease I think it's made a substantial
19 contribution to my quality of life, and I endorse the
20 approval of this product.

21 Any questions?

22 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

1 MR. TUFTS: Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Richard Lind.

3 DR. LIND: Good morning. I appreciate
4 being able to speak here. I appreciate our country
5 for letting our voices be heard and taken into
6 account, and I appreciate all of you who have given
7 your time and expertise.

8 I'm a physician, but I'm speaking as the
9 spouse of a female heterozygote for Fabry's disease.
10 Since she was a young child my wife had has problems
11 with burning in her hands and feet. As she grew older
12 these pains became worse, especially when tired or
13 stresses. She also could not sweat, could not
14 tolerate heat, could not tolerate cold, could not
15 tolerate milk products, was under weight when she was
16 adolescent and a child, and as an adult began
17 developing ringing in her ears and began developing
18 progressive deafness.

19 Most of all she had end stage renal
20 disease. In 1993, she had a kidney biopsy, which was
21 read by Dr. Jennette, who we are privileged to have
22 here today on the panel. She had progressive renal

1 failure and protein in the urine.

2 I researched the medical literature,
3 learned of Dr. Desnick and Mt. Sinai, and we made a
4 trip there in 1997. We were flatly turned down at
5 that time for enzyme replacement therapy because it
6 was only being offered to men.

7 Over the next four years, her creatinine -
8 - excuse me. I'm skipping on that.

9 About six months after our visit to Mt.
10 Sinai she began peritoneal dialysis, and in February
11 of 1998, she received a renal transplant.

12 I will say that we very close to lost her
13 in the first year, but since then she has done well.
14 It was not until the fall of 2000 that I again began
15 trying to get enzyme replacement for my wife. I made
16 calls to everybody associated with this disease: the
17 NIH, Mt. Sinai, the FDA, both drug companies, the FSIG
18 and NORD.

19 Every time my question was the same: will
20 there be a treatment available for females with this
21 disease who have kidney transplants?

22 Always the answer was no. The only people

1 gave me any hope were the people at TKT. I wore out
2 their phone line, and they told me they were working
3 on it.

4 Finally, in May of 2002, my wife was begun
5 on treatment. I want to say that in the two years
6 that I fought for my wife, I watched her decline. She
7 grew tired. She couldn't do anything. She had
8 constant pain, constant diarrhea, and I began to fear
9 that I was going to lose my wife, and she has been on
10 treatment since May. It is a short time, less than
11 year.

12 I have seen a stabilization of her
13 condition. Her hearing has stopped declining. Her GI
14 symptoms are improved, and her pain is markedly
15 improved, and she now has the energy to carry out her
16 responsibilities as a wife and mother.

17 I believe over time if it is not denied
18 her, enzyme replacement will give my wife a benefit
19 equal to her kidney transplant. I believe it has
20 saved her life. FDA must make agalsidase available to
21 the American people.

22 Personally our experience has been with

1 Replagal. My reading of the literature and
2 interaction with people make me to believe that
3 Replagal is safer and easier to give than Fabrazyme.

4 On the other hand, at the end of the day
5 as a physician, my take is both products will probably
6 have similar efficacy, and that all of today's
7 confusion can be explained by tiny studies over a tiny
8 period of time in a lifelong disease.

9 We in the Fabry community cannot wait
10 another decade for adequately powered studies to be
11 done. Too many people will die.

12 I believe that in the free market economy
13 practicing physicians like myself have integrity and
14 patients like my wife have intelligence, and the
15 better product will be selected by our break free
16 market economy.

17 So please give us a choice.

18 Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

20 The next speaker is Richard Corkum,
21 reading a letter on behalf of Tamara
22 Crabtree.

1 MR. CORKUM: Hello. My name is Richard
2 Corkum. I've been asked to speak for Tami Crabtree.
3 Unfortunately Tami has become hospitalized due to her
4 illness and could not make the trip.

5 In Tami's letter to me she states, "I
6 really want to be there, but this is an effect that
7 Fabry's has on both genders. The ability to plan
8 anything is stripped from our lives, even ones such as
9 these, the most important of plans.

10 "I wish for the approval of both enzyme
11 replacement drugs as it is in the best interest of
12 patients and the medical community at large who are
13 trying to help treat and study our very rare disorder.

14 "I know that we seem like a small patient
15 population, but the thing about diseases such as
16 Fabry's that run in family lines like this, when one
17 new patient is found, there are often several more
18 found affected within the family and then future
19 generations to consider as well.

20 "Another fact I want to mention is the
21 need for more study of females. The support of
22 carriers, we are the ones that really continue to pass

1 it on, and regardless of what the text might say about
2 occasionally symptomatic female, we all know there are
3 plenty of us out there that are just as affected if
4 not more so than our male counterparts.

5 "I ask that they do grant the approval for
6 both ERT drugs, that they also show the same
7 compassion that they did for me and my sister and made
8 this therapy available to both genders affected by
9 this disease.

10 "There is so little actually known and so
11 much more they are discovering each day about Fabry's
12 how can we possibly determiner which drug is the right
13 or the wrong one at this time? We need more studies,
14 which can only come over time with the approval of
15 both drugs."

16 Tami has mentioned to me that she had
17 improvement in six months on therapy, and I know that
18 this therapy is safe and effective. She had been on
19 drug for several months and started to fail once
20 again. She just received her seventh infusion.

21 Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

1 The next speaker is Dr. Joe Clarke.

2 DR. CLARKE: Thank you very much for the
3 opportunity to speak to you. I am Joe Clark. I'm a
4 Professor of Pediatrics at the University of Toronto
5 and the Director of the Genetic Metabolic Diseases
6 Program there.

7 My way was paid here by Transkaryotic
8 Therapies, Incorporated, but I have also received
9 financial support as a consultant to other firms,
10 including Genzyme for work related to lysosomal
11 storage diseases.

12 Next.

13 My background with respect to -- Fabry
14 disease goes back several years. When I did my
15 graduate studies, I wrote my Ph.D. thesis on the
16 structure of the liquid that's stored in patients with
17 Fabry disease. More recently I have become involved
18 in enzyme replacement first with Gaucher's disease and
19 other lysosomal disease, and more recently with Fabry
20 disease, and now also with MPS1.

21 All of the latter studies are industry
22 sponsored.

1 Next.

2 With specific respect to enzyme
3 replacement therapy in Fabry disease, I first became
4 involved with six patients who were admitted to
5 treatment on a compassionate grounds through the
6 special access program of Health Canada. Four of them
7 were female, severely symptomatic females, and two
8 males. They're all still on treatment.

9 As a result of that combined with
10 experience with patients on treatment in the course of
11 the TKG 010 study and subsequent extension I have
12 about 217 patient-months experience with enzyme
13 treatment of the disease.

14 The issues with respect to safety are
15 being well summarized before and our experience is not
16 different from what has been reported. I will not go
17 into detail.

18 With respect to efficacy, and this is
19 important, as a practicing physician I saw these
20 patients at least once a month and more often and
21 usually more often than that, and I was unable
22 honestly to detect any obvious clinical difference in

1 patients before four and usually six months. They
2 were highly variable in the expression of their
3 disease.

4 However, ultimately almost all reported an
5 increase in energy and exercise tolerance, decreased
6 pain with concomitant decrease in pain medication and
7 utilization without any selection for allegedly non-
8 Fabry pain drug, increased temperature sensation and
9 increase heat tolerance with sweating.

10 One of the most dramatic effects was the
11 effects on the gastrointestinal track, which one of
12 the other reporters has commented on. One patient,
13 the only patient actually, who had severe renal
14 disease exhibited a slowing of deterioration in renal
15 function, and so far dialysis. although he had
16 catheters put in over a year ago, he's still not on
17 dialysis because of stabilization of his condition.

18 There are some things that did not
19 improve, and there may be some other data to show on
20 this, but patients with significant hearing impairment
21 showed no improvement, and in fact, one patient
22 actually lost hearing in one ear completely after 18

1 months on treatment.

2 I've also been impressed with what I would
3 regard as an unexpected incidence of depression.
4 Three of the patients came depressed, too, requiring
5 psychotropic drug therapy.

6 The last thing is I've been impressed with
7 the underemployment of patients who reported feeling
8 better. Only one of those who was capable of going
9 back to work actually went back to work, and this
10 really requires further investigation.

11 Finally, this summarizes my overall
12 comments, but one of the things that I feel rather
13 strongly about is that the combination of the small
14 sample sizes in the studies that have been reported,
15 the high, tremendous inter-subject variability in the
16 patients with Fabry disease in the short term of the
17 studies that have been reported decrease the power,
18 the statistical power of these studies enormously and
19 increase the risk of missing a study effect that might
20 be of tremendous value to patients with Fabry disease.

21 Thank you very much.

22 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

1 The next speaker is Paul Levy.

2 MR. LEVY: My name is Paul Levy. Is this
3 on? I'm a Fabry patient. I'm 52 years old, and my
4 mother had Fabry. At least she had the pain in the
5 extremities. I believe she did. She died
6 prematurely. He mother died prematurely, and I have
7 two daughters that have Fabry.

8 And the purpose of my coming here today is
9 to encourage all of you to please, just as Jack
10 Johnson said yesterday for FSIG, approve both of these
11 enzyme therapies because our community needs these
12 therapies. The results that we've seen, even if you
13 discount them for the problems -- I'll call them
14 problems or errors. I don't believe I saw any -- are
15 encouraging, and if you use the same marker for both
16 diseases, the reduction of GL3 or GB3, there's reason
17 to believe that both will be equally efficacious, as I
18 believe they will be.

19 I have had everything that one can have
20 from Fabry that we've heard discussed, and some other
21 problems as well. The pain in the extremities
22 starting when I was a child. I won't detail them all,

1 but no sweating, lung involvement, heart involvement.

2 I've had a six-way bypass. Seizures, repeated daily
3 seizures, as many as four a day, grand mal seizures
4 for years and years, and then my kidneys, of course,
5 have failed. I'm on dialysis and have been for
6 several years. My hearing is gone in my left ear, as
7 first happens to most Fabry patients, and I'm losing
8 my hearing in my right ear.

9 Having said all of that, about a year ago,
10 a little bit more than a year ago, New York Life
11 Insurance paid off my life insurance policies under a
12 provision which was designed for AIDS patients. When
13 a patient is terminally ill and their doctors reach a
14 consensus that the person will die within two years,
15 you're able to collect up to 50 percent of your
16 insurance. I don't know if you're familiar with this,
17 but thank God for that I can only say.

18 I have used most of the benefit that I
19 received, however, in obtaining Replagal treatments in
20 Europe. Replagal's subsidiary, a Swedish subsidiary,
21 TK5S, I believe, has made the drug available to me on
22 a compassionate use basis. However, I have to pay for

1 my way to Switzerland every two weeks. It is
2 exhausting physically; it is exhausting financially,
3 and it's another reason I encourage you to approve
4 these drugs as quickly as possible, because those
5 people who are not as fortunate as I am to be as
6 resourceful as I've been to obtain the treatments or
7 have the resources that I have to afford the
8 treatments certainly are being left out in the cold if
9 they live in this country as opposed to Europe,
10 Switzerland, or Israel where the drug is available.

11 So that's the reason I've come here today.

12 I must disclose, however, that I used miles,
13 accumulated miles, to go to Switzerland this past
14 weekend, and instead of coming back to Boise, Idaho
15 where I live, I decided to stop in New York, and TKT
16 is paying my way from New York to here and then back
17 home to make that up to me, and so I do have to
18 disclose that.

19 I have no stock or other financial
20 interest in either one of these companies, and I
21 encourage you to approve both of their therapies.

22 Now, since being on the therapy, however,

1 I can echo the remarks that you've already heard.
2 I've started to sweat, use antiperspirant for the
3 first time since high school. I can handle heat. On
4 the hottest day I can go out.

5 The quality of life is markedly changed.
6 I have more energy, particularly right after the
7 infusion, and it is subjective. I understand that,
8 but there's no doubt in my mind that I feel that.

9 We Fabry patients are particularly
10 sensitive to our own bodies because if you understand
11 the history of the way this disease has been
12 researched and so forth, you understand that most of
13 the doctors that we've gone to and most of the
14 hospitals we visited over our entire lives have denied
15 there's anything wrong with us.

16 So we've had to advocate to each of our
17 doctors these pain symptoms, heart symptoms and
18 whatever, neurological symptoms in the face usually of
19 denials, and I went to the Oregon Health Sciences
20 University recently, just before starting Replagal and
21 described the double vision that I've had, and their
22 chief neurologist explained to me that he has no idea

1 why I would be experiencing that.

2 And that is typical of our experience with
3 doctors in the medical community until quite recently.

4 I was only diagnose recently because my daughter
5 turned out to have the GL3 deposition in her eyes, and
6 so her ophthalmologist picked up that she had Fabry
7 and so the rest of the family was tested because we
8 understand it's a genetic disease.

9 I don't think I would be diagnosed even
10 today if that had not happened. So having said that,
11 my results with Replagal treatment are extremely
12 encouraging.

13 One other thing I'll add. No one else has
14 talked about this, and I can understand why, but I
15 became sexually impotent about 17 months ago, but four
16 months after starting Replagal I became impotent and
17 sexually active just as I had been previously at a
18 very healthy level. So, you know, I don't know if
19 that's related to blood vessel damage or what, but
20 it's a very significant and meaningful therapeutic
21 benefit of this drug to me and I'm sure to other Fabry
22 patients.

1 So in summary, I've encouraged you several
2 times to please approve the drugs. We would
3 appreciate it in the Fabry community. We're a small
4 community understandably, but we need this help, and
5 this is the most encouraging help that we've seen
6 ever, and logically it seems that this should work,
7 and the data is encouraging.

8 Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

10 The next speaker is Azza El Sissi.

11 MS. EL SISSI: My name is Azza El Sissi.
12 I'm 60 years old, and I have been on Replagal enzyme
13 replacement for 22 months under the Canadian special
14 access provisions.

15 The Replagal has been provided as
16 treatment by TKT, and I'm very grateful for that.
17 They also paid for my way here and the hotel.
18 Otherwise I have never really had any financial
19 interactions with them. Neither did I receive any
20 gifts.

21 I am very grateful for, of course, being
22 grateful to the Canadian government for giving me the

1 special access, to TKT for allowing the drug to be
2 administered to women, and for my very committed
3 doctor, Dr. Joe Clarke, on you just hear from.

4 I was diagnosed 1981 through an eye test.
5 They were trying to figure out what was wrong with
6 me, and they were saying that I had lupus, and they
7 were looking at my eyes to put me in chloroquine, and
8 then they asked when they saw the ones they asked for,
9 you know, figure out what the was, just the curiosity
10 of the residents, and then Dr. Clarke diagnosed me.

11 At that time I was told I'm just a carrier
12 and I don't have the disease, and I was put on
13 steroids for the lupus, so-called lupus. I had
14 severe, severe pains. Anybody who has not been labor
15 without sedation would not actually, I think, imagine,
16 or a colonoscopy without sedation. I've been through
17 both.

18 The kind of pain and not only in the
19 extremities. In the neck, in the shoulders, in the
20 muscles. You would really think, you know, Dr.
21 Kevorkian, where are you?

22 And things were getting worse. The

1 fatigue was getting worse. I was slowing down in my
2 job, which was a very demanding one. They said, oh,
3 it's because of the stresses in my job. Well, it
4 wasn't.

5 And then finally four years later, I was
6 told that, well, yes, you do have the disease, and
7 it's in your heart. And according to echo -- we're
8 talking about echocardiogram -- before that several
9 cardiologists, good ones I may add, they said that I
10 have health heart as per echocardiogram. I had an
11 abnormal muscle, but you obviously have been living
12 with it as if, you know, if you have a big nose, it's
13 a big nose, but it's still a nose.

14 Then finally, one doctor, Dr. -- he
15 listened to me, and six weeks after actually I was
16 told that you have a healthy heart. He told me after
17 an MRI that I was having heart failure and I had to
18 have a heart transplant, and six months later I did
19 have a heart transplant.

20 So you would say that is very lucky.
21 Well, maybe. I did not respond to the
22 immunosuppressants at all. I was toxic to

1 cyclosporine. I was toxic to everything. I was
2 totally house bound. I couldn't move. I was like a
3 rag doll, and I was in constant rejection.

4 When you see my daughter's wedding day, my
5 only daughter, who is a carrier, by the way, that is
6 the day that I always dreamed of. You would not see
7 me in any pictures. I was just like a lump on a seat
8 in a corner, and all the pictures of everybody around
9 my daughter are my half sisters and my friends.

10 But then TKT came along and Dr. Clarke,
11 and they decided to try me on Replagal. This diarrhea
12 was so bad that the humiliation of the accidents. I
13 mean, when we talk about diarrhea, it's not something
14 that Immodium takes care of, and my cardiologist,
15 actually my transplant specialist was adamant that I
16 don't take the Immodium because it would affect the
17 absorbancy and make things worse.

18 Well, I defied her because I could not
19 handle it. I had to take Immodium daily or I would
20 have accidents like a baby sitting in a restaurant.

21 The pain, the energy level was getting so
22 bad. I also was having a lot of noise in my ear. I

1 could not walk without a cane at all. My daughter
2 wanted to buy me a walker, and I said, "No, I'm not
3 there yet. I don't think so." But I think a lot of
4 people thought I was.

5 After I got on the Replagal, slowly but
6 surely my muscles started relaxing a bit. The pain
7 started being controlled. The episodes are much less.
8 The diarrhea has started ceasing, slowly. I mean
9 things happened really slowly.

10 I think it, as Dr. Clarke said, it may
11 have been six months before I actually did not have to
12 take any Immodium anymore; I did not have to take any
13 of the Tylenol that I was pumping, extra strength
14 every three hours because I am, you know, sensitive to
15 codeine and all of this stuff.

16 My body doesn't like drugs, but then a lot
17 of other things started happening. The rejection
18 stopped totally. I have acquired tolerance to the
19 immunosuppressants. I take three of them.

20 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Can you come to closure?

21 MS. EL SISSI: Yeah. Okay. Anyway, I
22 have a lot more energy, and I have joy in my life. I

1 can look after my granddaughter, but the thing that
2 worried me when I sit and listen really about debating
3 if we allow it or we don't allow it is the rest of my
4 family. My grandmother left 21 descendants. Eighteen
5 of them are carriers. Only four, the males born to
6 affected males are not, and that really worries me a
7 lot.

8 I look at my daughter, at my
9 granddaughter. What will happen to them? It's not
10 just what will happen to me if it's discontinued.
11 What will happen to them?

12 I have lost my brother. I have lost my
13 mother. I have lost my sister. I have lost my
14 cousin, that one to the stroke manifestation. I have
15 lost enough.

16 It is not just the disease. It's watching
17 others. That's what you really have to live with as
18 well. It's not that you are being able to dance or to
19 even laugh only. It's watching them go, too, and
20 hoping, hoping that something can happen to stop that.

21 So please.

22 Thank you for listening.

1 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

2 The next speaker is Richard Corkum.

3 MR. CORKUM: Hi. My name is Richard
4 Corkum. I'm speaking on behalf of the Fabry Society
5 of Canada. Fabry Society of Canada is an organization
6 developed to bring awareness and to support Fabry's
7 patients, families, and friends.

8 I would like to begin by saying that until
9 two years ago I was a very sick and weak individual.
10 I failed many grades or two grades in school due to
11 missing many days from Fabry's disease.

12 I remember when I was about nine years old
13 I was in the hospital for months during the
14 summertime. I was constantly crying from the severe
15 pain of the hands and feet burning and chronic
16 diarrhea. The doctors had no explanation for my
17 pain. The doctor told my mother I was dying.

18 I was release from the hospital. My
19 parents took me to our summer cottage on the coast of
20 the Atlantic Ocean. It is mostly cool there. My
21 burning stopped. I appeared to be a healthy little
22 boy, except for a few episodes of burning and the

1 continuing cramps in my stomach.

2 I was running around, playing with my
3 friends and no more tears. But the pain continued
4 when I went back in the heat once again.

5 I have been dismissed from many jobs which
6 was also due to my illness. Employers do not
7 understand when you're working in the heat to the
8 point of exhaustion and start to cry from the severe
9 pain. This is normal for a healthy 22 year old?

10 Now after being on enzyme replacement for
11 the past two years, I've gained over 25 pounds. I do
12 not sleep most of the day from exhaustion. I've dug
13 two ponds in my back yard and recently combined both
14 of them into one.

15 All of this was done in the mid-summer in
16 80 to 90 degree weather. There was no way I could
17 have done this without enzyme.

18 I know that enzyme replacement will have a
19 great impact on all Fabry's patients. Patients that
20 are not working due to the illness will be able to
21 return back to work and have a quality life not known
22 to us.

1 I am now able to do little things that
2 people take for granted or hate to do, like shoveling
3 snow, mowing lawns, or taking out the garbage thanks
4 to enzyme replacement.

5 If enzyme replacement is provide to
6 children, they may never have to grow up feeling the
7 way we once did, nor will they have to worry about
8 kidney failure, heart problems, or any other severe
9 issues that follow this dreaded disease. Maybe with
10 approval of enzyme replacement we can start planning
11 our families.

12 No longer will we have to hide from the
13 pain, the fear of people dying or just calling us lazy
14 because we cannot do the things that healthy people
15 can do.

16 Most people take their health for granted.

17 I try to live mine each and every day to the fullest.

18 I am one out of seven in my family that has Fabry's
19 disease. Two of us are on drug. My mother, age 69,
20 is on a double blinded study for almost one year. My
21 brother, he's had a kidney transplant, three strokes.

22 He is now on compassionate use. The other ones are

1 not presently receiving drug.

2 I'd like to say that my nephew and I have
3 traveled since 1994 to the NIH every six months from
4 Canada, thanks to Dr. Brady and his staff. We've
5 participated in every study that we could help to
6 bring enzyme replacement to this day. We are only two
7 of many others around the world that have also
8 participate in these tests to help make this day
9 possible.

10 We believe approval is long overdue and
11 must need for quality of life we have never had until
12 enzyme replacement.

13 I'm 34 years old. Usually death occurs in
14 the fourth to fifth decade. With enzyme replacement I
15 feel that I'm not faced with these fears. I am now
16 well enough that I can hold down a full-time job with
17 fewer symptoms.

18 I believe it's in the best interest of the
19 patients to have both drugs approved.

20 I'd like to thank the FDA panel for
21 allowing me to speak at this very important meeting,
22 and I would also like to thank NORD for their

1 financial support for my travel arrangements.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

4 The next speaker is Jennifer Dickinson.

5 MS. DICKINSON: Hi. My name is Jennifer
6 Dickinson. I'm here from the U.K.

7 I have to let you know that TKT has paid
8 for my travel and my hotel.

9 I'd just like to fill you in a bit on my
10 case history. My father died from Fabry in 1966, age
11 48 with renal failure. I was only six years old at
12 the time.

13 My cousin died from Fabry in 1987, also
14 from renal failure, but he did go into a coma in the
15 late stages. He was in his early 40s.

16 I also had a brother who died, age 13, of
17 renal failure. At the time it wasn't diagnosed that
18 he was Fabry. That we don't know.

19 At age 18 I was taken by my mother to see
20 a doctor in London who, yes, confirmed that I was a
21 carrier, but as a woman I would have no problems. I
22 am only to consider when I have my own family.

1 I am now 42 years old. Five years ago I
2 started to have severe symptoms. I had to give up
3 full-time work at that stage. Symptoms, as we all
4 know, the burning pain in hands and feet, legs and
5 arms, and sometimes other parts of the body. I
6 suffered flu-like symptoms, temperatures, nausea, and
7 constant diarrhea; also very, very tired, just an
8 absolutely sheer exhaustion.

9 And physical activity made me ill, and I
10 spent a lot of time in bed. I also started to get
11 rather depressed because at times on the outside I
12 didn't look physically ill, but on the inside I was
13 just hurting so much.

14 I had to give up playing sports and things
15 that people normally do with their family, holidays,
16 skiing holidays in the cold. I couldn't tolerate it.

17 I was so profoundly uncomfortable in hot climates as
18 I was unable to sweat.

19 As you can imagine this altered my family.
20 I've got two children and a husband who works long
21 distance from home.

22 Life since Replagal. Since I've started

1 my Replagal treatments I've been able to work more,
2 and my quality has just improved dramatically. I've
3 started to play sports again, and I can do all of the
4 normal household activities that had made me a failure
5 before.

6 The burning pains are now very infrequent,
7 and if I do get them at all, they're bearable, and I
8 just have so much more energy again.

9 Also, my diarrhea has stopped, and that
10 was one of the first symptoms, and it stopped very
11 quickly, as soon as I started treatment.

12 I'm also sweating again and having spent a
13 holiday at the end of the summer in Turkey, my friends
14 couldn't believe my excitement at being able to sweat.

15 It's the first time I had ever experienced it. They
16 thought I was rather mad, but it was just a pleasant
17 sensation.

18 Also, my doctors have confirmed that my
19 creatinine clearance has improved since I've been on
20 the treatment.

21 Obviously everyone has noticed the
22 difference. Colleagues at work, friends, but

1 especially my family and the children. The infusion
2 has now been administered by my husband at home, and
3 they have just become a part of life. It's obviously
4 very relaxing, rather than my five hour trip to the
5 hospital, and my husband at last feels he's doing
6 something to help, having spent so many years feeling
7 so helpless.

8 And just to end, I wish the ERT had been
9 around in my father's day, but I'm just very happy and
10 fortunate that I'm having this treatment. And having
11 spoken to many patients in the U.K. and several
12 patients that at a recent patient symposium in
13 Barcelona, they have also indicated to me that they
14 are benefitting from the treatment, too.

15 And I just sincerely hope that patients in
16 the United States will also be able to benefit from
17 this treatment as soon as possible.

18 And I'd like to thank you for the
19 opportunity to talk today.

20 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

21 The next speaker is Judy Collins-Stanley.

22 MS. COLLINS-STANLEY: I would like to

1 thank all of you for letting me come to Washington. I
2 have to tell you that TKT has never met me or heard of
3 me that I know of.

4 I have heard of this enzyme through my
5 nephew. So if you would allow me, I would like to
6 tell you a little history. I'll be brief because I
7 know it's your lunch.

8 My father died in 1965, and I started this
9 long journey of finding out what was wrong with all of
10 us. I am a carrier. I experience the burning of the
11 hands and feet until it's intolerable. I have two
12 uncles that have died with this disease. I have a
13 cousin with a stroke. I have two cousins, I have one
14 nephew, and my son.

15 I will dwell on my son as opposed to my
16 nephew right now. My nephew fortunately has gotten
17 the TKT compassionate treatment. He is thriving. He
18 was little skinny, scrawny, sickly child growing up.
19 I never saw him well. I thought he was lazy.

20 My cousin is the same way, very skinny,
21 sickly, and everyone has called him lazy.

22 My son has been sick most of his life. He

1 has had the diarrhea. He has had the chronic hands
2 burning. They've all just eaten Tegretol just to try
3 to get some relief.

4 The main thing I am here today for is to
5 tell you that my son went into end stage renal failure
6 at age 27. I nearly lost him. He had a kidney
7 transplant after being on dialysis one year.

8 Now they tell us he's got tinnitus. He's
9 almost deaf in his left ear. He has chronic fatigue,
10 and he has the diarrhea.

11 My nephew that is on the replacement
12 enzyme, that is on the compassionate treatment is
13 thriving. He's gained a lot of weight. The reason I
14 know this, he E-mailed me. He thanked me for
15 harassing him to the point of going on one of these
16 studies.

17 And I myself have participated in three
18 studies, and my son has, but we have never gotten the
19 placebo or the drug. We just gave our bodies,
20 pictures, degradation, anything we could give for this
21 cause.

22 So I'm here today begging you to please

1 vote for this. Even if it should do harm to one, it's
2 a better quality of life as you have heard.

3 I thank you for your time.

4 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

5 Our next speaker is Thomas Stanley.

6 MR. STANLEY: I'm here just to speak as a
7 husband and a father. I can't add much to what my
8 life has just said or the rest of the people.

9 And as far as all the problems go,
10 everybody knows this, everybody that's in the room.
11 My son is 27. He hasn't yet had anything real
12 serious, but he has to take eight to ten Tegretol a
13 day just to function. He has never kept a job for
14 more than six months, and that's one thing several
15 people have mentioned.

16 It's very hard, especially in the heat.
17 He likes to -- he did like to do construction work and
18 work outside. He just can't do it.

19 And if it helps one person, whether it be
20 him or anybody else, if you could approve one or both
21 of these things, if they help one person, it will
22 answer a prayer I've had for 37 years and that prayer

1 was for something to happen to help these people out.

2 Thank you very much

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

4 The next speaker is Amado Montalvo.

5 MR. MONTALVO: I would like to thank the
6 committee for letting me come here and speak. I'd
7 like to also thank NORD for helping me with my travel
8 arrangements to get here.

9 My name is Amado Montalvo, and I am a 42
10 year old Hispanic from West Texas where the summers,
11 it gets up to 107 degrees.

12 I was diagnosed with Fabry's disease in
13 1987 at the age of 27 by Dr. Stanbaugh in Lubbock,
14 Texas. Dr. Stanbaugh had been treating a brother and
15 cousin of mine at the time with Fabry's. I have had a
16 brother, two cousins, and two uncles die from this
17 disease.

18 I suffered as a child from the pain and
19 symptoms associated with the disease which caused a
20 lot of discomfort. My parents were taking me to the
21 doctors only to be told that nothing was wrong with me
22 and that everything was in my head.

1 This would become very frustrating. Ever
2 since I could remember, I knew that something was
3 wrong with me because of the things that I felt were
4 not normal.

5 One of my main complaints was not being
6 able to tolerate the heat. My body did not perspire.
7 My hands and feet would burn and hurt with a pain so
8 severe that at night I would get in the fetal position
9 and cry myself to sleep.

10 The doctors would not give me anything for
11 my pain due to the fact that they still believed that
12 it was all in my head.

13 As a child in school I was not able to
14 have any fun when I played in sports because of my
15 disease. I would run out of air, and I would
16 experience extreme pain, but I was determined that
17 much more to push myself and try to do better.
18 Sometimes it would work, but the majority of the time
19 it did not, and I was really limited to what I was
20 able to do.

21 In 1992, I was contacted by the National
22 Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Maryland, and was

1 asked if I would be interested in participating in a
2 study that they were doing on Fabry's disease. I
3 agreed to do so. I felt that if the research could
4 help find a cure or help ease the symptoms and
5 increase my quality of life, it would be well worth my
6 time.

7 I have been on Replagal for three years,
8 and it has made a big change in my life. For example,
9 my gastric problems have improved to the point that I
10 have put on 25 pounds of good, healthy weight. My
11 body has begun to perspire, and I will never forget
12 the first time that I did perspire. I felt a breeze
13 and it felt cool to me, and I thought to myself, "So
14 this is how sweating is supposed to feel." It was
15 great.

16 I know I can now tolerate the heat a lot
17 better, and I'm able to coach my daughter's basketball
18 and softball teams. I myself play in the men's
19 softball league, basketball league, and umpire Little
20 League baseball games.

21 I am currently walking two miles daily and
22 riding my bike the same distance. I feel a lot better

1 and have a better quality of life. My friends and
2 colleagues at work in the church tell me that I look
3 health and I look better since I have been on
4 Replagal.

5 Replagal is the reason for me having a
6 better quality of life. I have come here today in
7 hopes that I can make a difference in the way that
8 Replagal will be looked at. My goal in 1992, by being
9 a participant in the research, was that the
10 researchers would be able to help not only me and my
11 family, but my ten year old daughter is beginning to
12 suffer from some of the symptoms, but also other
13 children and adults.

14 I now know that there is something that
15 can help, and just as I have been helped, and the
16 difference that it can make in their life not just to
17 prolong life, but to have a better quality of life.

18 I mentioned my daughter in what I have
19 said, and not only for me am I hoping that you will
20 really look at this close and approve it, but I do not
21 want her to suffer as I did as a child, and if you all
22 do approve it, I feel like that they can take the time

1 to do other studies and take children in to where they
2 will be able to help them.

3 Thank you for letting me speak.

4 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

5 I think at this time we will break for
6 lunch and return at 1:30.

7 (Whereupon, at 12:36 p.m., the meeting was
8 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m., the
9 same day.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:32 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. Please take your
4 seats. We'd like to get started.

5 Okay. I thought I would try something
6 very unique. It seems that yesterday I tried one
7 tactic and that met with a certain amount of success.

8 So I thought I would try something very different. I
9 thought we would go straight to the questions.

10 Hearing no dissent --

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. On the first
13 question I have been asked to read it for the record.

14 Oh, Tom had a leftover question.

15 DR. FLEMING: Well, I guess now I have
16 two. I guess I now have two burning questions. I
17 mean, one of them is --

18 PARTICIPANT: Talk into your microphone.

19 DR. FLEMING: I had a burning question
20 now maybe I have a second.

21 CHAIRMAN AOKI: This is not a burning
22 bush. This is only a burning question, and there are

1 no follow-up questions to his burning question.

2 (Laughter.)

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: The floor is yours.

4 DR. FLEMING: Well, I have always found
5 the most valuable part of these Advisory Committee
6 sessions the opportunity to hear perspectives from
7 colleagues and also to share perspectives, and
8 obviously we can do that through the questions, but do
9 we not want to take a fair amount of time to do
10 additional discussion of issues before we get to
11 answering questions?

12 CHAIRMAN AOKI: I think the strategy might
13 be let's see how we do. Yesterday I think was
14 exceptionally long, and let's deal with your burning
15 question first and then let's launch into the
16 questions, and then if we have issues to discuss,
17 let's discuss them.

18 DR. FLEMING: But don't the issues, in
19 fact, potentially influence the answers to the
20 questions?

21 CHAIRMAN AOKI: It does, and I thought
22 yesterday we had this open discussion before, and

1 actually we answered many of the questions, and then
2 when we tried to answer the question, it was as if we
3 had never seen the questions before.

4 So I was just wondering this time to kind
5 of be a little bit more efficient if we might just --
6 if there are some questions that you'd like to deal
7 with right off the top, then let's address that
8 because I know that you had a question, especially
9 following this morning's presentations.

10 DR. FLEMING: All right. I'll phrase my
11 question, and if you sense that it would easily come
12 out through these other questions, I'm happy to defer.

13 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. Fair enough.

14 DR. FLEMING: Basically my fundamental
15 question was to the FDA in terms of where are we from
16 a regulatory perspective here. We have seen two
17 randomized trials, the 003 and the 005 studies,
18 respectively randomizing 14 people and seven people to
19 active intervention. The first study 003 targeted as
20 a primary endpoint pain, and in the aggregation of
21 results certainly didn't show any clear signal on that
22 primary endpoint.

1 The second study had a primary endpoint of
2 cardiac GB3 content, and also yielding P values around
3 .4, .7, in that range. So also falling well short of
4 providing clear evidence of benefit on its primary
5 endpoint.

6 Both studies then having dozens of
7 secondary measures. In a certain sense it's fully
8 appropriate in a Phase 2 study, in an early Phase 2
9 study, to explore the data and to learn as much as
10 possible, realizing what you're learning is hypothesis
11 generation.

12 So I find myself a little agitated when
13 looking at some of these results and having results
14 interpreted almost as though they're providing some
15 conclusive evidence of benefit, which in a sense when
16 you're bringing an application before an Advisory
17 Committee, the Advisory Committee is, in essence,
18 having to answer that question.

19 But it just seems as though this
20 development plan is being evaluated at a stage of what
21 I would traditionally think has just finished its
22 Phase II screening trials, generating hypotheses for

1 sample sizes that could be adequate and study
2 durations that could be adequate.

3 There is another trial, the 010 trial,
4 that actually has some substantive sample size,
5 although unfortunately its limitation may be a short
6 follow-up period. There isn't a study that we see in
7 place here that would provide 60 to 80 people followed
8 for three years, so to speak. One has here the 010
9 study, but even at that we're not presented anything
10 other than the fact that its primary endpoint, which
11 is certainly an important primary endpoint relating to
12 creatinine and GRF changes, is negative.

13 So is this being developed in an
14 accelerated approval strategy, in which case what is
15 the study that's in place that ultimately is going to
16 give clinical endpoints, or is the 010 supposed to be
17 that study?

18 But then we've already seen that it's
19 negative, very impressively negative on the primary
20 endpoint. So I'm perplexed here because it looks like
21 we're looking at Phase II exploratory hypothesis
22 generating data as the essence of the information that

1 we're looking at.

2 DR. WALTON: I think that you've summed up
3 things quite well and that the FDA viewpoint is very
4 similar to what you've been saying. The framework in
5 which we are bringing it to you is that this BLA was
6 submitted to the agency asking for a conventional
7 approval on the basis of the clinical data that was
8 supplied to us.

9 We have brought that forth to you here
10 today, and I think that we've been reasonably clear in
11 the manner in which we are viewing this data. As
12 you've heard, our viewpoint is not entirely shared by
13 the company, and I think, therefore, it is valuable to
14 hear the committee's perspective on the clinical data.

15 CHAIRMAN AOKI: And in this particular
16 case, I think if we do address the first question, we
17 do cover the issues.

18 Okay. I will read the first question and
19 the question that stems from the reading. Data from
20 two placebo controlled clinical trials, TKT-003 and
21 TKT-005, have been submitted to the license
22 application. TKT has recently completed a third

1 placebo controlled clinical study, TKT-010. Study
2 TKT-003 was designed with the primary objective of
3 demonstrating a meaningful effect in the reduction of
4 pain.

5 Data were also collected on renal
6 function, cardiac function, and other clinical
7 outcomes. The pain outcome in study TKT-003 did not
8 indicate a treatment associated effect.

9 Study TKT-005 was designed with the
10 primary objective of demonstrating a biochemical
11 effect on GB3 content in heart biopsies. Data were
12 also collected on renal and cardiac function outcomes.
13 The study results did not demonstrate a treatment
14 associated effect on cardiac GBG3 content.

15 While some renal function or renal
16 histology outcome suggested a treatment effect, there
17 were secondary or exploratory endpoints in these
18 studies and were inconsistent and/or contradictory
19 with multiple other endpoints.

20 These data prohibit reaching clear
21 conclusions regarding beneficial effects of treatment
22 on these organs. FDA determined that the data do not

1 provide substantial evidence of efficacy.

2 The primary endpoint of study TKT-010 was
3 evaluation of progression of renal impairment. While
4 FDA has yet to receive the complete study report, TKT
5 has stated that the results of the study do not
6 provide statistically significant evidence of efficacy
7 on progression of renal dysfunction.

8 Please discuss the available clinical data
9 and any conclusions you are able to draw from these
10 data regarding efficacy of the product. Do you find
11 that TKT has provided substantial evidence of efficacy
12 of agalsidase alfa in the treatment of Fabry's
13 disease?

14 We will be voting on this after
15 discussion.

16 Dr. Grady.

17 DR. GRADY: Yeah, I just wanted to ask the
18 FDA. You know, in your presentation there were a
19 whole lot of I guess what I thought were fairly
20 substantive methodologic issues with both of the
21 trials conducted with regard to this product.

22 And there was a site visit and lots of

1 other issues raised with the data and the methods, and
2 I'm just wondering if you can give us some global
3 assessment of how serious those were, you know, with
4 regard to even the positive findings.

5 DR. WALTON: I think that I would note
6 first that the fact that there was a site visit is not
7 at all unusual. It is standard practice within
8 marketing applications for the FDA to go out to some
9 portion of the sites to examine the records at the
10 site.

11 And in this case, study 003 was a single
12 site. So we, in essence, could inspect the entire
13 study with one site visit, and that's a little
14 unusual, but the fact that we did have a site visit is
15 not in and of itself unusual.

16 I think that Dr. Rieves conveyed to you
17 that on that study the site visit helped us in
18 interpreting the information provided to us and
19 determining that we feel on the primary endpoint the
20 data are not interpretable. We can draw no
21 conclusions at all from it on that endpoint.

22 With regards to the other data, I think

1 we've highlighted that there are certain concerns
2 about things like urine collections being adequate,
3 for instance, on the creatinine clearance.

4 On the clinical data, there were not on
5 the other endpoints major methodologic problems
6 identified. There were on the histology endpoints.
7 Dr. Rieves highlighted that there are methodologic
8 difficulties that we feel are severely impairing our
9 ability to interpret those findings.

10 Nonetheless, because they may have
11 importance in evaluating this product for this
12 disease, we certainly did present them, but in terms
13 of the methodologic problems, it probably is primarily
14 limited to the pain data and to the histology, and
15 that is not in terms of how those samples were
16 collected, but rather how the actual reading of those
17 slides are.

18 And that question is actually going to be
19 a portion of what we ask in a later question, your
20 recommendations about that aspect of those data in
21 terms of giving our concerns or does the committee
22 feel able to interpret that or is it worthwhile

1 returning to those slides in a more structured manner?

2 So I think that that's on that study. On
3 the other studies I don't believe it's the
4 methodologic problems that are giving us pause. It is
5 the outcomes in the data themselves, the apparent
6 weakness of the results and some of the
7 inconsistencies between the findings.

8 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Hunsicker.

9 DR. HUNSICKER: Continuing my tradition of
10 trying to summarize where I am at the beginning, I'm
11 going to actually read or not read, but discuss a set
12 of opinions that I have that would form the basis for
13 a vote and invite my colleagues to amplify, discuss,
14 critique, challenge, whatever it happens to be.

15 I want to say that first I am speaking to
16 the issue of whether the sponsor has demonstrated
17 solid evidence of clinical efficacy. I want to say
18 before I do this for the sake of some in the audience
19 who may not understand what we're after, that absence
20 of proof does not constitute proof of absence.

21 That is to say if the sponsors have not
22 today convinced us of clear evidence of efficacy, that

1 does not exclude the possibility of efficacy. It
2 simply states that as of this moment can we or can we
3 not establish efficacy.

4 And it's going to be my contention that we
5 cannot at this moment establish evidence of
6 significant clinical efficacy. We can't exclude it,
7 but we cannot establish it.

8 I make that opinion based first on the
9 controlled trials, and I'm going to talk first about
10 the renal and then the cardiac business, and then
11 general considerations that weaken the data still
12 further.

13 With respect to the renal, the primary
14 claim seems to be riding on the creatinine change in
15 the 003 study. I've already expressed myself on this.

16 I won't be redundant. I'm very skeptical that that
17 is a robust change, that change at the end of the
18 randomized period for all of the reasons that we've
19 discussed.

20 In addition, this is not consistent across
21 studies. We don't see it with respect to the GFR. We
22 don't see it with respect to the serum creatinines.

1 We don't see it in the other study. So I do not
2 believe that we have solid evidence from that study of
3 a renal physiologic change.

4 We go to the renal histologic change. The
5 one thing that is significant is the difference in the
6 fraction of glomeruli that have mesangial thickening.

7 Now I have to get to the issue of a
8 significant clinical outcome, and what I would assert
9 is that I don't exclude the possibility of using
10 histology as a significant clinical outcome, but I
11 would assume that that would be irreversible damage,
12 that is to say, clear-cut evidence that this is on the
13 way to fibrosis, and at the best what you can say is
14 that a difference in mesangial expansion is not
15 tantamount to progressive fibrosis.

16 We don't know what the meaning of this is.
17 This could be a surrogate of some sort. We can
18 discuss that later on, but it is not established
19 clinical change that would warrant a finding that
20 there is a definitive beneficial clinical effect.

21 If I go on to the cardiac things, I point
22 again to the inconsistencies that we have talked about

1 both within studies and between studies, and so I do
2 not find the data that were presented convincing that
3 there is a clear-cut, pretty solid clinical benefit.

4 The general things that I would then
5 qualify those two things is that in neither study was
6 the primary outcome significant, and one always has to
7 devalue the P values that you find in specific
8 components underneath that by the fact that there are
9 very large numbers of other examinations.

10 Therefore, even the solidity of the
11 finding that we see is attenuated by the fact that
12 there are many, many tests. I repeat this does not
13 exclude the possibility of effectiveness. It just
14 goes to my conclusion that as of today this claim is
15 not yet established.

16 Now, the long term studies are an
17 important issue here, and you've heard, I suspect,
18 most of you have heard us discussing yesterday the
19 issue of whether you can use historical controls as a
20 solid comparator. I want to give you two reasons why
21 I think in both of those cases that this is probably
22 very -- both the case of the heart and the kidney why

1 this is tenuous.

2 In the case of progressive renal
3 insufficiency, a very clear issue is that the rate of
4 progression is going to be a function of where you
5 start at least early in the disease. Patients who are
6 close to normal renal function will typically lose
7 function rather slowly initially and only until they
8 get into that sort of terminal slope, if you will,
9 with a creatinine that is definitively in the abnormal
10 range, can you assume that there will be the higher
11 rate that we saw in the studies that came from NIH and
12 the like.

13 The two groups of patients are clearly
14 non-comparable with respect to that. The patients in
15 the follow-on study had lower creatinines at the
16 outset, and it does not surprise me as a nephrologist
17 at all that there is a difference in the rate of
18 progression in that group of patients who were studied
19 at an entrance creatinine of one to 1.1 compared to
20 the patients who were seen later at 1.6 and above in
21 the NIH study.

22 So I do not believe that we can use the

1 historic data as a basis for expectation of what would
2 happen.

3 In addition, as we've heard, as we said
4 yesterday, there is a whole world of difference
5 between even 2000, let's say, or 1998 and 2002 in
6 terms of the use of converting enzyme inhibitors, the
7 blood pressure control, and so forth.

8 With respect to the heart my argument is
9 different, and I first of all let you know that I'm
10 not a cardiologist, and so what I say is based on what
11 I know from my colleagues in cardiology about what's
12 happening in the management of cardiac failure, and
13 that is that within the past ten years, there has been
14 a very substantial difference in the treatment of and
15 outcome of cardiac failure so that today it should be
16 anticipated that a person coming to an experienced
17 cardiologist with congestive heart failure will
18 improve with standard therapy.

19 What we don't know is whether the people
20 who we see in this study will have improved more than
21 the people who would have improved had they received
22 only the current standard of therapy. This is

1 unknown.

2 And, therefore, I believe that it is
3 unreliable to use an historic database to compare
4 outcomes and to say that we would not have expected
5 improvement.

6 Based on all of that, I have to say that
7 there are no data here that serve to leave me
8 absolutely convinced of a clinical benefit, and
9 therefore, I do not believe that they have achieved
10 solid evidence of effectiveness.

11 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Do we have any other
12 comments?

13 Dr. Woolf.

14 DR. WOOLF: I'd like a point of
15 clarification from the FDA. This is not an
16 accelerated application?

17 DR. WALTON: This application was not
18 submitted with a request for accelerated approval.

19 DR. WOOLF: So we must demonstrate
20 clinical efficacy and not a surrogate marker with
21 efficacy proven later?

22 DR. WALTON: This first question is, yes,

1 is with regard to the evidence of direct clinical
2 benefit. I'm sure you've read through the other
3 questions, and you can see that the second question is
4 going to be asking about the idea of a surrogate
5 marker, and that second question was put there in
6 light of the fact that we were bringing two
7 applications to you and of what the, you know, main
8 discussion of the first application was going to be
9 and the potential advice that we might have received
10 on the first day.

11 We thought it might be valuable to receive
12 your comments on that topic as well on this
13 application. However, that is not the way the
14 application was submitted to us, nor is there any
15 verification study underway.

16 DR. WOOLF: With that caveat, I agree with
17 Dr. Hunsicker's assessment.

18 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Jonas.

19 DR. JONAS: I think that there's some
20 reason for optimism that this pharmaceutical could be
21 effective in that it is a replacement for an enzyme
22 that's not being produced. It's the same sequences as

1 the enzyme. It goes to the right spaces that the
2 enzyme or right compartments, at least some of them,
3 that the enzyme is supposed to be in, and it does seem
4 to have an effect on storage of material in vascular
5 endothelial cells at least in some of the material
6 that we've reviewed.

7 So all of that gives one some reason for
8 optimism. However, I must agree that the material
9 presented to us in these studies is not persuasive
10 regarding an clear-cut effect. Now, that may be a
11 problem of the amount of time allowed for the study.
12 That may be also related to even something like dose
13 of the agent used, but I must agree that I don't see a
14 compelling effect other than the things that I
15 mentioned in the data that was presented.

16 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Barisoni.

17 DR. WALTON: Dr. Aoki.

18 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Yes.

19 DR. WALTON: May I clarify the comment
20 that I made previously?

21 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Absolutely.

22 DR. WALTON: Although this application was

1 not brought to us primarily for accelerated approval,
2 that that idea was raised during review in discussions
3 with the company and in the briefing document that
4 they have provided they have expressed an interest in
5 that consideration as well, and it should not be -- I
6 really may have given an incorrect impression in my
7 answer about focusing just the initial presentation
8 and not the later discussions.

9 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. Thank you.

10 Dr. Barisoni.

11 DR. BARISONI: If we agree that there is
12 no solid evidence for the data that is being provided,
13 and in particular I'm talking about the histologic
14 data, I was wondering whether there is a chance to
15 review those data and review those slides and
16 reevaluate them and see whether it's possible to come
17 up with some scoring system that might tell us
18 something more about the effect of this drug at least
19 histologically.

20 DR. WEISS: Doctor, actually that is one
21 of the questions actually specifically for this
22 committee to see, I believe, about whether or not

1 there is an opportunity to reread. One of the
2 advantages of having biopsy samples is that you can
3 engage in rereads in certain matters, and one of the
4 specific points of advice we'd like from the committee
5 is whether or not that would be something that we
6 should have discussions with TKT about.

7 So we would be very interested in hearing
8 those comments.

9 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Grady.

10 DR. GRADY: Well, I find this all kind of
11 confusing and odd because if you remember yesterday,
12 what we were presented, what we were really struck by
13 yesterday was the fact that the company had developed
14 a product which clearly replaced an enzyme deficiency,
15 and I think none of us would argue that this product
16 does the same thing or has the same potential and has
17 the same compelling sort of theoretic and biological
18 potential.

19 Yesterday also we were presented data that
20 showed that the effect of the drug was to reduce
21 aggregation of GL3 in certain cells of the kidney, but
22 not all cells of the kidney. In fact, we've been

1 presented similar data here in that if you look at the
2 FDA slides, there was a statistically significant
3 decrease in lipid in endocapillary cells of the kidney
4 and in vascular epithelial cells. It's pretty much
5 exactly the data that we were shown yesterday.

6 There was not a statistically significant
7 effect in other cells of the kidney.

8 CHAIRMAN AOKI: But I caution you that
9 each of these --

10 DR. GRADY: Well, I know that, but I'm
11 just saying that with regard to what we know, it seems
12 to me we know sort of similar things, and we perhaps
13 know a little bit more in that some of these short
14 term studies did not show any effect on renal function,
15 and I find the pain data just completely
16 uninterpretable.

17 On the other hand, it just seems like an
18 odd position to be put in because I think that we do
19 have the same compelling biologic plausibility, and we
20 do have effects on some cells, not others.

21 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Point well taken.

22 Dr. Schneider.

1 DR. SCHNEIDER: Well, I mean, to start, to
2 answer the specific question, my answer would be no,
3 that we've not been provided substantial evidence.
4 But I think I want to go one step further.

5 After these two days or day and a half I'm
6 fully convinced that enzyme replacement therapy works
7 in Fabry's disease. The problem is that neither group
8 has really presented the kind of evidence we'd like to
9 see.

10 I suspect that one reason for this is this
11 crazy situation where only I'm told that whoever gets
12 approved first, the company has lost millions of
13 dollars and has to wait seven years. Consequently,
14 they've both gone much too fast.

15 Knowing the natural history of this
16 disease, obviously what we all want is a controlled
17 study. And the natural history of this disease is so
18 bizarre of normal kidney function for a very long time
19 and suddenly all of a sudden fall-off and with
20 improvements in treatment the patients with renal
21 disease, we all know that this sudden fall-off might
22 occur a few years later in 2002 than it did in 1996.

1 It's very likely that a controlled study
2 to give the answer we want would take several years,
3 many years. I don't know, and obviously we can't go
4 back and do that anymore.

5 I think the fact that the drug is
6 available in Europe. We have people flying to Europe
7 to get treatment. Once we approve one drug it's going
8 to be impossible to keep patients in a controlled
9 group, in a controlled study.

10 Personally, I think it's time to approve
11 this drug and get to the kind of answer we really want
12 in post marketing, very careful follow-up of patients,
13 which could take years. I think we will eventually
14 get the answer. It's a shame that we're doing it this
15 way. I don't think we have any choice at the moment.

16 We have hundreds of patients who need this
17 drug. So it's obviously going to help them, and I
18 think we're just being a little too pedantic in trying
19 to demand the type of things that we'd all love to see.

20 I think we really should approve one of these.
21 Personally I'd like to see them both approved. I
22 don't know if that's possible.

1 If I had to choose between the two, the
2 group yesterday, pick the primary endpoint and as best
3 I could tell, a close collaboration with the FDA.
4 They met that endpoint very nicely, and then we had a
5 big fight whether that was the right endpoint or not,
6 and we overwhelmingly voted that it was.

7 Again, I have no reason to believe that
8 one drug is any better than the other. It's just one
9 company, I think, maybe by luck, maybe by smarts has
10 ended up with a better application than the other, but
11 I really would like to see this drug approved, and I
12 think it's a disservice to the patients and really it
13 sort of throws mud in our own faces to hold off on
14 this.

15 I think there should be approval of this
16 drug. So that's my vote.

17 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. McClung.

18 DR. McCLUNG: Let me just amplify the
19 issues about the quality of the data from the clinical
20 trials, not so much the endpoint, but one other issue
21 is that I'm uncertain about the dose particularly with
22 this drug. There is no clear dose response curve

1 where above the dose response curve that was studied,
2 and I'm not sure where we are on the dose response
3 curve.

4 Moreover, the serum and urine levels of
5 the substrate were reduced, but not to normal, and
6 while it's possible that there is a threshold effect
7 where suppression of a certain amount would result in
8 clear or even optimal clinical benefit, I'm not
9 certain that that's true, and the combination of those
10 two things at least makes me uncertain about that even
11 if the drug is approved -- and I agree that the
12 plausibility that it will work is true, but I'm not
13 sure that this is the correct dose.

14 And while it is unfortunate to withhold
15 therapy from patients who might benefit, it's just as
16 uncomfortable to expose patients to the wrong dose of
17 a drug that encourages both expense and potential
18 toxicity without clear evidence of benefit.

19 DR. HUNSICKER: I'd just like to clarify
20 one thing. I addressed specifically the question of
21 whether we had currently solid evidence of efficacy.
22 I concluded and I will maintain that we do not.

1 I will just clarify I said precisely the
2 same thing yesterday. So the issue of whether there
3 is a surrogate is something that we can discuss when
4 we get to the surrogate, but right now the issue
5 before me at least, as put in this thing here, is has
6 the sponsor established efficacy as of now.

7 And my belief is that they have not yet.

8 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Since I don't see Dr.
9 Fleming --

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN AOKI: I do see Dr. Fleming.

12 DR. FLEMING: Well, actually my comments
13 can be much shortened significantly because almost
14 verbatim what Dr. Hunsicker has said at the beginning
15 was the assessment that I was going to articulate.

16 I might just add that certainly as well
17 the pain data which were the primary endpoint in their
18 largest pivotal study was also unfavorable.

19 We've had a number of comments made about
20 kind of the philosophy of what strength of evidence we
21 should have in life threatening disease settings, and
22 in settings where there is considerable difficulty in

1 being able to enroll because of small numbers.

2 It seems to me that we have had put before
3 us regulatory standards, and those standards do
4 accommodate the fact that this is an orphan drug
5 setting, and yet in an orphan drug setting it's very
6 clearly indicated that there still needs to be
7 substantial proof of efficacy.

8 Are all enzyme replacement regimens the
9 same? If, in fact, Regimen A was proven through
10 rigorous clinical trials to establish benefit, does
11 that mean that any Regimen B that comes along we will
12 automatically assume carries the same benefit?

13 I mean, we just heard one aspect that
14 should give us pause. If the dose is not proper, we
15 may not achieve the same efficacy. We had discussion
16 about the fact that is it ethical to randomize people
17 on a life threatening disease to a control regimen
18 over two or three years. It's not unique to this
19 setting.

20 There are a number of settings where we've
21 had life threatening disease settings in an unmet
22 need, and yet it was determined to be wise to

1 determine whether there was adequate proof of efficacy
2 before interventions were approved.

3 If we worry about a small number of people
4 on a placebo being disadvantaged by being on that
5 placebo, should we not worry about the possibility of
6 approving an intervention that, in fact, isn't
7 established to be beneficial where it could be widely
8 used and, in fact, be a placebo?

9 How ethical is it to have people on a
10 placebo for years and have it a large part of the
11 population where they're getting bi-weekly infusions,
12 especially if there's another regimen out there
13 hypothetically for which there is benefit? Is it not
14 important to understand that if an agent is approved
15 that there is adequate evidence of efficacy?

16 And as I understand from a regulatory
17 perspective, that is, in fact, the declaration. So I
18 understood our challenge here was in the context of
19 what has been put before us even in an orphan drug.
20 Is there substantial proof of efficacy?

21 That's the question that we're being asked
22 to answer, and I think Dr. Hunsicker's response

1 provides a very clear answer to that question.

2 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Seeing no further
3 discussion, then why don't we start with the votes,
4 starting with Dr. McClung.

5 DR. McCLUNG: Let me see what the question
6 is so that I'll know whether yes or no is correct.

7 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Yes or no. Do you find
8 that TKT has provided substantial --

9 DR. McCLUNG: I understand the question,
10 and the answer is no.

11 DR. FOLLMAN: No.

12 DR. BARISONI: No.

13 DR. SCHADE: No.

14 DR. FLEMING: No.

15 DR. WOOLF: No.

16 MS. KNOWLES: No.

17 CHAIRMAN AOKI: No.

18 DR. JENNETTE: No.

19 DR. WATTS: No.

20 DR. LEVITSKY: No.

21 DR. SAMPSON: No.

22 DR. HUNSICKER: No.

1 DR. SCHNEIDER: No.

2 DR. GRADY: No.

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: The vote is 15 to zero.

4 Turning to the second question, I've been
5 asked to read this as well. I hope you're enjoying me
6 reading this.

7 In the controlled study TKT-003, renal
8 tissue biopsies were collected, and multiple
9 histologic features analyzed as secondary or
10 exploratory endpoints. Only a portion of the analysis
11 methods were prospectively planned in detail. The
12 data suggests some effects on renal pathology, but the
13 exact degree of treatment associated change is
14 unclear.

15 Data regarding endpoints other than
16 clinical efficacy may, under some circumstances, be
17 used as an unvalidated surrogate for efficacy. The
18 accelerated approval regulations provide for marketing
19 of a product based on such data.

20 The first question is: please discuss the
21 quality and strength of these data. Please discuss
22 the potential predictive meaning of the histologic

1 findings obtained by TKT. Please include discussion
2 of the importance of the renal vascular epithelial
3 cell type as compared to other renal cell types or
4 tissues.

5 And we are going to be asked to vote on,
6 with clarification, are any specific elements of the
7 histologic data reasonably likely to predict clinical
8 benefit -- i.e., I assume it is the surrogate -- in
9 the manner intended under the regulations for
10 accelerated approval.

11 DR. WALTON: Dr. Aoki.

12 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Yes.

13 DR. WALTON: Given the flow of the
14 discussion that's been occurring, it occurs to us that
15 our breaking up of this question into three parts may
16 not serve the committee well in how they might feel
17 more comfortable about discussing things. If you
18 would prefer to sort of open discussion up to all
19 three aspects, all three subparts of this question if
20 you think it might be more efficient, we would be
21 happy to have it done that way.

22 CHAIRMAN AOKI: I think that would be

1 reasonably well received.

2 Okay. That was -- I read Part A and Part
3 B. Part C is if you do not feel the histologic data
4 at present is reasonably likely to predict clinical
5 benefit, do you recommend that any further evaluations
6 of the existing biopsy samples be performed, with the
7 possibility that these additional evaluations might be
8 a suitable basis for an accelerated approval?

9 If the answer is yes, then please discuss
10 the types of re-analyses that would be most useful for
11 TKT to perform.

12 Dr. Hunsicker.

13 DR. HUNSICKER: Okay. I'm going to start
14 with a question. I will after I hear the response
15 probably be ready to give an answer.

16 I read Paragraph 601.41 that we've had
17 distributed to us, which is approval based on a
18 surrogate endpoint or on a clinical endpoint other
19 than survival or irreversible morbidity. The FDA may
20 grant marketing approval for a biologic product on the
21 basis of adequate and well controlled clinical trials
22 establishing that the biological product has an effect

1 on a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely
2 based on epidemiologic, therapeutic, and so forth, as
3 I read yesterday, basis.

4 So it seems to me as I read this that to
5 approve at this moment, to recommend approval of this
6 agent on an accelerated basis conditional upon later
7 validation would require not only that a surrogate be
8 designated, but that there be now convincing evidence
9 that at least the surrogate had been affected; is this
10 correct?

11 DR. WALTON: Yes. We would hope you would
12 find that the data you have in hand now on some
13 particular piece of information is convincing to you
14 that there has been an effect on that surrogate and
15 that that surrogate, that particular surrogate you
16 view as reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit.

17 DR. HUNSICKER: Okay. Then if I may, I'm
18 going to respond to the issues that I put. So I will
19 start out off the cuff saying that I have the
20 suspicion that has been shared by many of us that
21 these enzymes are likely to be very similar; that
22 there is some kind of a priori the likelihood that

1 they're going to do the same thing if they're properly
2 dosed.

3 But I'm going to stick with what I've been
4 told to do by the instruction today, which is to
5 evaluate is there some surrogate that I can pick out
6 of the data today for which the evidence is
7 convincing, for which there is a rationale for a
8 relationship to ultimate outcome and for which there
9 is convincing evidence that there has been a change.

10 The first part of those two is rather
11 easy. I can go through. I told you yesterday that I
12 thought that it was rather arbitrary to choose one
13 pathophysiological hypothesis. I personally believe
14 that the pathophysiologic hypothesis put forth
15 yesterday by the Genzyme corporation is probably the
16 more credible of the ones that are put forth simply
17 because there is the experiment of nature evidence
18 from the cardiac variant, and so forth that that might
19 be correct.

20 But I am not what I would call highly
21 persuaded that we have any clear evidence that any one
22 particular surrogate is better than another one. So I

1 have to be very open minded as to what surrogates
2 might suffice amongst the ones that we have here.

3 Of the ones we have here, the one I find
4 most likely to be persuasive to me is the change in
5 pathology. That is because I suspect that the
6 sponsors may well be right that the expansion of the
7 mesangium might well be a prelude to further fibrosis
8 and that that would be indicative of long term
9 outcome.

10 So if we were to choose that, then I have
11 to look at the issue of pathology, and I want to be
12 very clear about one thing. Were there a change in
13 overall, across the whole series of severities,
14 including the irreversible changes, I would be very
15 persuaded, if there was significant change in the
16 total scarring within the kidney, just as I would be
17 persuaded if there were a change in renal function; I
18 would be persuaded that that was a very good surrogate
19 and that it might lead us on.

20 I'm willing to believe that the change in
21 mesangial thickness might be just as good a surrogate
22 as we accepted yesterday. The problem is that the

1 evidence in favor of that being a significant change
2 is much weaker.

3 So I come up with -- and I'm open to
4 discussion on this -- I come up with I cannot as I
5 read through this find a surrogate which both has some
6 credibility as a predictor and for which there is
7 clear evidence that the intervention has made a
8 substantial change.

9 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Jennette.

10 DR. JENNETTE: Well, with respect to the
11 specific questions, asking about the quality of the
12 observations and the strength of the evidence that
13 there is an effect and that it might be a marker of
14 clinical outcome, with respect to the quality, there
15 clearly were some methodologic problems, and there
16 clearly were some changes in the observations that
17 were ultimately made relative to the ones that were
18 proposed to begin with.

19 And as the FDA review pointed out,
20 probably the major change was a shift from the
21 chronicity study with the deletion of some very
22 important categories, glomerular sclerosis, both

1 segmental and global, from that approach which was
2 semi-quantitative, as I recall, zero to three-plus,
3 and then the construction of an ad hoc set of
4 observations which in fact focused on the glomeruli as
5 well where it was more quantitative looking at the
6 percentage of glomeruli that had segmental sclerosis
7 or global sclerosis or no lesion and adding in the
8 mesangial expansion factor.

9 So there clearly was an ad hoc shift.
10 Just as a matter of opinion I think that was an
11 improvement. Now, again, it broke with protocol, and
12 so from that perspective, it has a problem, but
13 basically what in effect was done was to shift from a
14 semi-quantitative scale of zero to three how much
15 segmental sclerosis was there to a zero to 100 scale
16 for how much sclerosis there was with a counting of
17 the glomeruli.

18 So it was replacing in my view a semi-
19 quantitative score, zero to three plus segmental
20 sclerosis to a percentage of glomeruli with segmental
21 sclerosis.

22 So to me it improved the precision and

1 interpretability of the data to modify that. So as
2 far as that methodologic issue, that's my perspective
3 on it.

4 Now, I don't think that change probably
5 had any significance on any outcomes because, as was
6 pointed out by Larry, there was no clear-cut change in
7 the degree of sclerosis and glomeruli brought on by
8 the treatment regimen.

9 However, just thinking about what I would
10 expect to be likely to change in a six month period of
11 time, I would have been very surprised if there had
12 been substantial change, especially reduction,
13 possibly more likely an increase in, but certainly no
14 reduction in the amount of sclerosis in an observation
15 period of six months. I'm not surprised by that.

16 What I would have expected if it is, and
17 as with Larry, I'm not sure there's evidence that it
18 is, but the mesangial expansion could more reasonably
19 change in that interval of time, but I share his
20 position that we have no strong evidence that there is
21 a linear progression from mesangial expansion to
22 glomerular sclerosis. So with respect to it being a

1 surrogate marker, I can't feel too confident about it.

2 Now, the quality of the observations, just
3 in general when you look down the actual scores on
4 page 11, I guess, of the FDA review, in some respects
5 it's remarkable there is no significant change in a
6 lot of these scores, which suggests to me that there
7 was no significant difference in the reproducibility
8 of the assessment of the pathologists when they went
9 down through this.

10 So there was pretty good reproducibility
11 here in identifying the same amount of an injury that
12 didn't change. So in some respects that validates
13 that these pathologists who looked at this at least
14 can reproduce their opinions about how severe a
15 particular lesion is looking at its expression.

16 The change that is most impressive, as has
17 been pointed out several times is something that we
18 would expect, given our conclusion yesterday that the
19 presence and amount of endothelial inclusions is a
20 marker for exposure to replacement therapy by this
21 enzyme.

22 If it had not been observed here, then the

1 explanation would be that we were wrong in our
2 conclusion yesterday or the observations were not
3 correct r the agent that was used in these patients
4 isn't the same.

5 So it is comforting to me to see that the
6 conclusion is the same in this study as the study
7 yesterday, that is, that there's a highly
8 statistically significant decline in the amount of
9 endothelial inclusions of the substrate for this
10 enzyme, the GB3, in this study.

11 So moving down into these questions about
12 is there potentially a surrogate imbedded in the data
13 here, I think that the surrogate that looks the most
14 likely here is endothelial inclusions.

15 I don't share Larry's preference for the
16 hypothesis for pathogenesis that was presented
17 yesterday. I have other opinions, but I think that's
18 somewhat irrelevant because if this is a surrogate, it
19 doesn't necessarily have to be a prime mover in the
20 major pathogenic mechanism to be effective.

21 So that, I think, to a certain extent is
22 irrelevant, but nevertheless, you know, to summarize

1 what I have said, recognizing that there have been
2 some methodologic problems, I feel reasonable
3 comfortable with the observations that were made and
4 reported here and with the likely validity of them,
5 and the one observation that looks to me to be the
6 most likely surrogate marker for an effect by this
7 enzyme replacement is endothelial inclusions.

8 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Fleming.

9 DR. FLEMING: I just --

10 CHAIRMAN AOKI: What? You'll wait?

11 DR. WOOLF: I think we do have a potential
12 surrogate. I think it's a different one than has been
13 discussed by the two previous speakers, and I refer
14 you to graphs 49 and 50 of this morning's presentation
15 from TKT, that is, comparing the two graphs, mean
16 baseline creatinine clearance versus normal glomeruli
17 and the inverse mean baseline creatinine clearance
18 versus segmental sclerosis and obsolescent glomeruli.

19 These have correlation coefficients of
20 roughly .7, which in the realm of biology is pretty
21 good. I would like to hear from our statisticians
22 about the details of those analyses. They didn't

1 change with time, but if I were looking at a point in
2 time, I have a surrogate that correlates with some
3 clinical outcome. That is, the more normal glomeruli,
4 the better the creatinine clearance and the more
5 abnormal glomeruli, the worse the creatinine
6 clearance.

7 So to me, speaking as a non-nephrologist,
8 that seems like a pretty good surrogate if the data is
9 solid.

10 And so I think that there are data here.
11 I would personally like to have -- I realize there are
12 not a whole lot of patients who have been biopsied,
13 although there were a lot of glomeruli per patient. I
14 would personally like to have an independent review of
15 those slides redone because of the ad hoc nature of
16 the change in the protocol, but I think it's a
17 reasonable surrogate.

18 DR. SCHNEIDER: Which is the surrogate,
19 the creatinine is a surrogate for the normal glomeruli
20 or the normal glomeruli is the surrogate for the
21 creatinine clearance?

22 Why don't you just give the serum

1 creatinine? Why biopsy the kidney?

2 DR. WOOLF: Well, I'm not particularly
3 interested in the glomerulus as much as I am in what
4 the clinical state of the patient is. So I'm more
5 interested in the creatinine, and the glomerulus seems
6 to give me that.

7 CHAIRMAN AOKI: So are we basically
8 talking about free surrogates, potential surrogates,
9 mesangial thickening, capillary endothelial inclusions
10 and the number of healthy glomeruli?

11 Dr. Fleming, are you yielding?

12 DR. FLEMING: Well, I'll just comment on
13 this just to understand just because I have the same
14 confusion here.

15 What we're saying here is that the normal
16 glomeruli has a trend in the right direction. By the
17 way, segmental sclerosis is a trend in the wrong
18 direction. We've got data on creatinine clearance
19 indicating no differences, and in fact, an enriched
20 data set in the 010 trial showing no differences.

21 So if we're going to use these as
22 surrogates for short term creatinine clearance and we

1 know that there's no effect on short term creatinine
2 clearance, that would make me wonder about why these
3 are good surrogates.

4 Ultimately, ultimately a surrogate is a
5 good surrogate if a treatment induced effect on that
6 biological marker is accurately predicting treatment
7 induced effect in the clinical endpoint. And what do
8 you say about the creatinine clearance?

9 Obviously we could say we haven't observed
10 it long enough, and that's very true. We are
11 uncertain here about whether we followed long enough.

12 There are additional measures that have
13 been put forward. The primary endpoint in the 005
14 trial was the cardiac GB3 content, and that shows a
15 modest reduction with a P value of .42. In the 003
16 study, the kidney GB3 was reduced modestly with a P
17 value of .27.

18 We talked a lot yesterday about plasma,
19 about the plasma GL3 as potentially being a good
20 marker. As you know from my comments yesterday, I was
21 at least not currently persuaded even with yesterday's
22 data that we really can say we have a surrogate that's

1 adequately established in large part in my own view
2 because of the absence of longer term clinical outcome
3 data by which we could make a more reasoned assessment
4 of correlation.

5 But yesterday we were looking at capillary
6 endothelial scores in the kidney, heart, and skin that
7 we're dropping to zero in 70 to 100 percent of cases,
8 and it was, in fact, the primary endpoint. It wasn't
9 one of a wide array of secondary exploratory measures.

10 And I understood -- maybe I misunderstood
11 -- but I had understood that the rationale yesterday
12 was the very striking -- in fact, the FDA had, in
13 fact, prospectively said you must show large fractions
14 of people moving to zero, and they did, and we heard
15 discussions about the plasma GL3 yesterday, and by my
16 recollection, it dropped from 15 to two.

17 Here we're looking at plasma GB3 in the
18 005 trial. It was the strongest statistical signal.
19 It was actually confirmed in both studies at the 01
20 level, but it was a drop of 50 percent. It wasn't a
21 drop to zero.

22 And so is this a biological marker? Well,

1 one of the challenges that's a reasonable surrogate at
2 least for accelerated approval, well, as I was
3 discussing yesterday, historically where we've so
4 often been misled with markers, you know, it's patency
5 stupid. It's not just patency. It's how much, how
6 long.

7 And so I'm confused. I mean if we're
8 going to look at these changes, these changes look far
9 more modest in magnitude than what I saw yesterday.
10 Does that matter? How can we be convinced if we see a
11 given change?

12 And, you know, I'm interested in
13 clarification. In fact, maybe I'll just stop at this
14 moment to say at least in summary when I look at the
15 focus, one of the focus measures in 003 which is
16 kidney CTH and in the 005, which is the cardiac CTH,
17 and I see modest percent reductions and then I see the
18 plasma GB3, but the reductions are relatively modest
19 in magnitude. How do you interpret that?

20 CHAIRMAN AOKI: We have about eight people
21 lined up to respond. First is Dr. Schneider.

22 DR. SCHNEIDER: Well, here you have a

1 lysosomal storage disease where you know you have a
2 defect of a lysosomal enzyme, and the material that
3 the lysosomal enzyme is supposed to degrade is
4 accumulating within the lysosome, the GL3. This to me
5 is a logical surrogate.

6 So plasma GL3 is a surrogate of the
7 lysosomal CL-3 and eventually it's a lot easier to
8 take a couple of milliliters of blood rather than get
9 a kidney biopsy, but if you're actually looking for
10 the real surrogate, to me the only logical one is the
11 interlysosomal accumulation of GL3.

12 DR. FLEMING: And the same pattern though
13 exists, i.e., what we're seeing is a partial or a
14 modest reduction that, in fact, isn't even
15 statistically significant. I was referring to the
16 plasma because of discussions that had been raised
17 yesterday, although even though this was statistically
18 the consistent signal by the sponsor's own analyses in
19 their slide 23(a), it didn't correlate with GFR, and
20 they acknowledged that the clinical consequences are
21 unknown.

22 For what marker do we have known clinical

1 associations and very substantial reductions?

2 CHAIRMAN AOKI: I'd just like to interject
3 at this point. It is my understanding that the
4 Replagal and Fabrazyme are exactly the same molecule,
5 and I'm willing to stand corrected if they're not.

6 DR. WALTON: For review purposes, the FDA
7 regards the different biologic products as being
8 different products. Under the specific terminology
9 and definitions of orphan drug regulations, both are
10 regarded as presumptively the same drug, but that's a
11 different question than I think you're trying to get
12 at.

13 We feel we need to regard the information
14 about each product as being about that product itself.

15 CHAIRMAN AOKI: With that as a cautionary,
16 let's continue with this list here.

17 Dr. Grady.

18 DR. GRADY: Well, I guess this is also
19 confusing because I think we have three potential
20 possibilities. One would be endothelial GB3
21 accumulation, the problem there being the company
22 nicely showed us they had no correlation with

1 creatinine clearance.

2 So I mean then we have plasma GB3, which
3 there was a statistically significant decrease in of
4 about 40 percent, which did correlate with creatinine
5 clearance with a sort of smallish correlation
6 coefficient, however, with .17, and I think the final
7 one we have are percent normal glomeruli, which is
8 what I think the company was aiming for as their main
9 surrogate. That did have, although, you know, there
10 are multiple testing issues, a statistically
11 signification decrease and a correlation with change
12 of creatinine clearance.

13 So to me that seems like the most logical
14 choice for a surrogate, but the very confusing thing
15 is we're saying it's a surrogate for a change in
16 creatinine clearance, and we're looking at the
17 correlation coefficient with creatinine clearance, but
18 there was no effect on creatinine clearance that we
19 can tell.

20 So I think in order to come to a
21 surrogate, we have to throw out the actual outcome
22 where we're looking for a surrogate for and assume

1 that there wasn't long enough follow-up or it wasn't
2 quite the correct population, which is possibly true,
3 and choose a surrogate based on that.

4 But it's awfully strange to have sort of
5 information on the actual outcome you're looking for
6 and try to choose a surrogate despite that.

7 CHAIRMAN AOKI: I agree.

8 Dr. Follman.

9 DR. FOLLMAN: Regarding surrogacy, I think
10 we're just in an impossible situation, frankly,
11 because the sponsor didn't come up with a prespecified
12 surrogate as far as I could tell. They did their
13 study on their primary endpoint. It wasn't
14 significant. They did many, many analyses, and out of
15 that we end up with a few P values that are less than
16 .05 on renal histology.

17 I can't see how in a study you can both
18 pose a surrogate and validate it within the same
19 study. To me it seems an impossible task, and now
20 we're discussing, you know, what could be possible
21 surrogates. Even at the end of the day here, I think
22 the most we can do is say this might be a useful thing

1 to look at in TKT-010, but I just don't see that we
2 can come up with a surrogate here after so much has
3 been looked at and it wasn't specified prospectively.

4 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Schuetz.

5 DR. SCHUETZ: Thank you. Thank you, Dr.
6 Aoki.

7 I think it is very important if I could
8 perhaps refer you to page 90 of our briefing book
9 which shows in Table 20 and 21 in terms of the
10 comparison of the effects on capillary
11 vascoendothelial cell GB3 levels.

12 In our study we had quantified on a zero
13 to three scale, and we did not look at what fraction
14 became normal or nearly normal, and in addition, no
15 capillaries were excluded from that analysis. So that
16 includes all of the capillaries in the biopsy.

17 So in Table 21 is reproduced from the
18 publication in the New England Journal of Medicine on
19 the effect on essentially the same cell type, the
20 effect of Fabrazyme, and I think you would agree that
21 those changes are quite similar.

22 In addition, if I may, we have looked at

1 individual capillaries, and if I could ask Dr. Melvin
2 Schwartz to make a comment on the clearance of GB3
3 from the vascular endothelial cells, I think that
4 might be important at this point.

5 DR. SCHWARTZ: My name is Mel Schwartz.
6 I'm a renal pathologist from Chicago.

7 I was not involved in the histological
8 evaluation of this material at the NIH, but I had the
9 chance to look through all of these slides, and I want
10 to point out to the committee -- most of you are not
11 morphologists -- that, you know, when you do a semi-
12 quantitative morphometric study like we're talking
13 about, and there's several different types that we
14 would be talking about here, you know, they are really
15 valuable when you have a difference that's obvious to
16 somebody who just looks at the slides and they can see
17 the difference.

18 If there are small differences, it's going
19 to be an inconclusive study. Well, on the left side
20 here you see, on the left side -- I'm not sure that
21 I'm technologically adept enough to work this. Okay.
22 Here we go.

1 On the left side there arrows mark
2 deposits within endothelial cells, and I point out to
3 you you have to go to oil immersion to see these
4 things because they're not the same big, huge deposits
5 you'll see in the glomerular epithelial cells.
6 They're very small and, you know, we're not talking
7 about pathogenesis here, but they're very small, and
8 they seem rather inconsequential.

9 But be that as it may, after 24 weeks of
10 the enzyme, you see there are no deposits in this
11 field. Now, I realize pathologists can choose fields,
12 but we looked at slides to take these pictures, and
13 this is a reproducible observation. So this field
14 shows zero deposits, and for the committee members
15 who's worried about the doses, I will say that this is
16 the dose that was given in this study.

17 Also, these endothelial cells to my eye at
18 this power have returned to normal in appearance.

19 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Thank you.

20 DR. FLEMING: Just before we leave that
21 point, I mean, even the sponsor is drawing our
22 attention to what they want us to selectively look at

1 doesn't make the point because comparing these two
2 agents, one is reduced to 40 percent, the level, and
3 the other one 15 percent, the level, and even that's
4 not quantitatively the same.

5 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Jennette.

6 DR. JENNETTE: Actually Dr. Schwartz
7 mentioned the issue that I was going to address, but
8 I've got a couple here, and let me still address it
9 from my own perspective.

10 But let me begin by saying I am concerned
11 that there could be a problem with dosing here, and so
12 I think that's an open question, but as far as the
13 data on endothelial inclusions addressing that point,
14 I think it's difficult to compare because, as I noted
15 yesterday, zero is not zero in the study that we
16 considered yesterday. Zero excludes the most severely
17 affected endothelial cells before you even start
18 looking, and then it allows for a few inclusions
19 elsewhere.

20 So zero is really somewhere in the lowest
21 segment of observable changes. The data here were on
22 a scale of up to three plus, and the reduction, as I

1 recall, went from something around two plus as sort of
2 moderately severe to less than one plus, and so if you
3 had concluded that you're going to report anything
4 less than one plus as zero, then it would have been a
5 better strategy for the company today to use that
6 designation of zero for a small amount, and then it
7 would have been comparable to yesterday.

8 The point I'm making is I'm not sure we
9 can conclude that what was reported yesterday as zero
10 inclusions is, in fact, more or less inclusions than
11 what's being reported today as .8 plus inclusions,
12 just with respect to that point.

13 Now, with respect to a surrogate, you
14 know, I mean my understanding is we're just asked, you
15 know, what's going to be reasonably likely to predict
16 a beneficial outcome at some point. I absolutely
17 agree today there is no correlation between any of
18 this pathology with compelling evidence for a
19 substantial change in clinical outcome in the observed
20 data.

21 But if there were, we wouldn't need a
22 surrogate from the histology. If the creatinine

1 clearance already correlated with exposure to the
2 replacement therapy, we wouldn't need a histologic
3 surrogate. It would be a moot issue.

4 But none of the clinical parameters in the
5 window of observation so far show an effect, and so I
6 understand this question to be, well, since we don't
7 have any good clinical parameter for positive benefit,
8 is there a histologic surrogate that might reasonably
9 predict that if we keep looking at the outcomes in
10 these patients, at some point there will be a
11 beneficial effect that will be observed?

12 And my conclusion today is the same as my
13 conclusion yesterday. That is, looking at the
14 pathologic changes that were observed, which one is
15 the most robust in showing that something has happened
16 since treatment that may be a beneficial effect and
17 that may predict ultimately a good outcome?

18 And, again, it looks like the endothelial
19 inclusions.

20 Now, I like the comment about the normal
21 glomeruli. It's, in fact, a concept that seems pretty
22 intuitively sound, but it's remarkable that

1 pathologists, as bright as they are, have never really
2 used that as an important parameter until recently.

3 And actually now in the literature,
4 especially with respect to aggressive glomerular
5 nephritis, instead of looking at the percentage of
6 glomeruli with severe injury, what's being looked at
7 are the percentage of glomeruli that have no
8 apparently injury, and that's correlating better with
9 outcome than the previous approach over hundreds of
10 years of looking at the percentage of injury of
11 glomeruli.

12 So you know, that's another attractive
13 possibility for consideration. So I do agree with
14 that point.

15 Now, one other thing with respect to the
16 dosing, and my concern about that which was raised, in
17 part, by the plasma levels which do appear not to have
18 been depressed as adequately as with the other agent
19 we've considered, but as far as the endomyocardial
20 biopsies, endomyocardial biopsies of necessity are
21 pretty difficult to obtain. You know, you've got a
22 little device in the chamber of the heart, and you're

1 biting away at the wall of the heart, and you're
2 mainly at the endocardial surface, and it's hard to
3 know where you are and how deep you're getting.

4 And my concern, and maybe someone in the
5 company can address this concern, is whether or not
6 those endomyocardial biopsy orders were really
7 obtaining tissue that adequately represented the
8 content of the substrate in the myocardial cells, and
9 I'm worried there might have just been quite a bit of
10 endocardium and not much myocardium.

11 So was there any assessment of the amount
12 of myocardium in those endomyocardial biopsies?

13 DR. SCHUETZ: There was. Light microscopy
14 was done in all of those endomyocardial biopsy
15 samples, and the principal component of those was
16 myocardium. Actually in the briefing booklet, I think
17 it's Figure 5 is an example of a biopsy specimen from
18 one of the patients in that study.

19 DR. JENNETTE: Now, what was the method
20 for separating out the tissue for quantitative
21 analysis versus histology?

22 DR. SCHUETZ: The cardiologist attempted

1 to obtain up to four or five endomyocardial biopsy
2 specimens. That was not always possible because of
3 the difficulties that you raise.

4 Because GB3 storage was the primary
5 endpoint, those were taken first. So the first two
6 samples were taken for GB3 content analysis, and the
7 remaining two were taken for histopathological
8 analysis.

9 DR. JENNETTE: And you're confident that's
10 the method. The reason I ask is that there's
11 sometimes a tendency amongst clinicians and surgeons
12 if they have a bunch of samples and some are going to
13 be sent for histology where they know somebody is
14 going to be cutting sections and looking at it, and
15 others are going to be ground up for a genetic or
16 proteomic or some other purpose. They'll take the
17 crumbs and put them in for the grind and find
18 procedure, and they'll take the big, nice chunks and
19 put them in for histology.

20 So if the method you describe is, in fact,
21 what was operational, you're okay. If it wasn't, that
22 might have biased your study.

1 DR. SCHUETZ: That was the method.

2 DR. JENNETTE: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Hunsicker.

4 DR. HUNSICKER: First, I want to point out
5 that number C under two is if you do not feel the
6 histologic data are present are reasonably likely to
7 predict clinical benefit, do you recommend further
8 evaluations and so forth. This is put in to suggest
9 the possibility that data might be acquired in the
10 future that would show convincing effect of the
11 intervention for an appropriate surrogate.

12 I don't in any fashion exclude this
13 possibility. There is always the possibility that
14 looking at the data and looking at the samples in a
15 different way one could come up with a perfectly
16 appropriate surrogate.

17 But today we are asked whether today we
18 can come up with a surrogate. The surrogate that we
19 have to come up with has to meet, as far as I can see,
20 two major and one correlate requirement. First of all
21 there has to be some -- what do they say? --
22 reasonable confidence or something to that effect that

1 it would relate to clinical outcomes.

2 The second is that there is a clear effect
3 of the treatment on it.

4 And the third correlated outcome is that
5 there is a plan in place that we can evaluate by which
6 the long term relationship of the treatment to outcome
7 could be ascertained.

8 So let me start out by saying I am in no
9 way implying that it would be impossible by
10 reexamination of the material to come up with an
11 appropriate surrogate, but that's not my problem
12 today. I have to look at the question of whether we
13 can today come up with a surrogate.

14 Now, with respect to requirement number
15 one that there be a persuasive or convincing or
16 acceptable or whatever the phrase was --

17 DR. FLEMING: Reasonably likely to
18 predict.

19 DR. HUNSICKER: Reasonably likely.

20 Dr. Fleming and I differed only in all of
21 yesterday's discussion probably on what was
22 acceptable as reasonably likely, and I am more likely

1 to accept something as reasonably likely than he is
2 because I've already told you that if you can up with
3 a shred of a rationale in a situation for which there
4 is no other approach, I'll probably buy that as
5 reasonably likely.

6 So the issue here is not the
7 persuasiveness of the relationship. I cannot in
8 consistency require that you document that there is a
9 clear relationship because I didn't require that
10 yesterday, and therefore, I cannot in consistency do
11 that. I just have to say there has to be a reasonable
12 path.

13 And I can see a reasonable path from any
14 number of possible surrogates that have been
15 suggested. Certainly the serum creatinine; very
16 likely the renal histology; perhaps even less
17 persuasively, but nonetheless acceptably because
18 that's what I did yesterday, accept endothelial
19 deposits.

20 The question we then have to get at is
21 whether any of these things have today been
22 established with sufficient rigor that I can say there

1 is a clear impact of the treatment on it.

2 Well, let's look at these three. Serum
3 creatinine I have dealt with already or creatinine
4 clearance, and I don't believe that it's there. I
5 don't think that the data are reliable.

6 With respect to what you suggested, Dr.
7 Woolf, which was the total normal glomeruli, this has
8 some attractiveness. But let me tell you exactly
9 where my problem is. What you see there is a
10 correlation between total normal glomeruli and
11 outcomes in a cross-sectional issue here. All right?

12 So what that is likely to be driven by is
13 the total number of sclerotic and -- what's the word?
14 -- focal sclerosis and globally sclerotic glomeruli.
15 So in a way the real issue that we have here if we're
16 trying to look at something that can be affected by
17 treatment is what you get when you have excluded those
18 things, and there you'll see that the number of normal
19 glomeruli, if you exclude the sclerotic ones and the
20 totally sclerotic ones, which didn't change or changed
21 in the wrong direction; if you look at what's left,
22 you have those glomeruli with mesangial thickening,

1 and those glomeruli that were totally normal.

2 There the evidence in my call was marginal
3 that there was an effect because it was a marginally
4 significant effect in about a fourth level ancillary
5 examination.

6 Further, there is no direct relationship
7 between the fraction of mesangially thickened
8 glomeruli and clearance. Now, I don't hold that
9 against it. I just told you that the lack of a
10 relationship doesn't militate against something, but
11 it surely doesn't help any.

12 So I don't see that we have clear evidence
13 that the treatment has affected in a robust fashion
14 the fraction of glomeruli that have thickened
15 glomeruli or its complement, which is the number of
16 normal glomeruli.

17 So then let's look at the issue of the
18 endothelial deposits. This is reasonably convincing.

19 It's reasonably convincing because it is confirmatory
20 of what we've seen yesterday, but now we have a
21 finding which has not even been emphasized amongst the
22 30 or so different P values we've been given to

1 consider in this situation. It hasn't even been
2 emphasized up until this moment by the sponsor, nor is
3 it with the same degree of rigor that we saw
4 yesterday.

5 So I would accept the possibility that the
6 sponsors could go back and look at a way similar to
7 what was done by yesterday's group, and they could
8 come up with data that were just as persuasive of a
9 dramatic impact of treatment on that outcome, but we
10 don't have it in front of us today. So I cannot act
11 on what might happen tomorrow.

12 There was another thing that flashed
13 through my mind, but you've gotten the thread of what
14 I'm saying, is I just don't see it today.

15 Oh, yeah, the other thread was it is
16 disconcerting if we are going to use endothelial
17 deposits as the surrogate if we assume that based on
18 what our sponsor has told us that he would like us to
19 pay attention to page 90. It's at the least
20 disconcerting that they've spent the first six or
21 eight or ten pages of their application discounting
22 the relationship of this to the long term outcome. It

1 does make it seem awfully ad hoc.

2 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Watts.

3 DR. WATTS: I think it's tough to find a
4 surrogate. I strongly believe that the problems of
5 this disease relate to the accumulation of GL3 or GB3
6 in certain cells, but I don't know which cells they
7 are, and I don't know how much accumulation is
8 necessary to cause damage, and I don't know whether or
9 not clearing of the substance from the cells will
10 reverse or stop the damage, and if so, I don't know
11 how much clearing is necessary to reverse or stop the
12 damage.

13 So if we look at a surrogate that looks at
14 the storage of the disease, I don't know what the
15 means. If it's totally clear, that would be great in
16 terms of accomplishing something measurable, but
17 whether that has a clinically meaningful endpoint I
18 don't know.

19 And then looking at the pathological
20 process, glomerular sclerosis or something else is
21 further down the line. If something starts that
22 damage, maybe at that point that progression is

1 irreversible no matter how much clearing you get.

2 So I haven't heard anything in the
3 assessment of GB3 or in the assessment of classical
4 renal histology that would convince me there is a
5 surrogate.

6 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Schneider. You're
7 done.

8 Dr. Follman. He looks like he's done,
9 too.

10 Dr. Barisoni.

11 DR. BARISONI: I'm a little bit concerned
12 about the same picture that showed there is an
13 increase in focal segmental sclerosis in patients with
14 it, and it could be just a sampling error or it could
15 be real.

16 And I was wondering whether reviewing the
17 data we can answer that question, and in particular, I
18 would look at the podocyte damage and see whether
19 there is an increased podocyte damage and increased
20 proteinuria at the same time and, therefore, an
21 increased amount of segmental sclerosis.

22 And that is because there is a little

1 possibility that the drug might be toxic to the
2 podocytes, for instance. That we did not exclude, but
3 that could be one of the reasons if that is real.

4 And that's why I would be more for
5 reviewing the data and correlate proteinuria,
6 segmental sclerosis, maybe reclassify in a different
7 way these biopsies, serum creatinine, et cetera.

8 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Grady.

9 DR. GRADY: Could I ask the sponsor? I
10 mean, I think you might be able to respond to one of
11 Dr. Hunsicker's questions.

12 That is, do you know what the correlation
13 is between change and percent normal glomeruli and
14 change in creatinine clearance?

15 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes. The slide I showed
16 earlier this morning in the question session plotted
17 the change of both the fraction of glomeruli that were
18 normal and the fraction of glomeruli with mesangial
19 widening.

20 DR. GRADY: Well, I'm asking it a little
21 bit differently. It was about a 24 percent difference
22 between the two groups, the change, the percent with

1 normal glomeruli.

2 DR. SCHUETZ: Is this not the correlation
3 you're --

4 DR. GRADY: What is actually the
5 correlation coefficient and the P value? That's all
6 we want to know.

7 DR. SCHUETZ: For the change of creatinine
8 clearance with the fraction of glomeruli that are in
9 normal, the correlation coefficient is .24, and for
10 the change of creatinine clearance with the fractional
11 glomeruli with mesangial widening, the correlation
12 coefficient is .54.

13 DR. GRADY: Yeah, they look like pretty
14 wide confidence intervals.

15 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes.

16 DR. GRADY: Do you have a P value for
17 that?

18 DR. SCHUETZ: The P value for the
19 mesangial widening is .06, and the P value for the
20 fraction of normal is .4.

21 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Woolf.

22 DR. WOOLF: This question, I think, simply

1 asks: given the totality of the data that we have
2 now, is there some way that this application can be
3 converted to an accelerated application if a surrogate
4 were likely to be agreed upon and providing you with a
5 subsequent verification study?

6 Is my interpretation correct?

7 DR. WALTON: Yes. It would be perfectly
8 within our ability to consider that form of an
9 approval, and obviously that's why we're asking the
10 questions about the potential of a surrogate of data
11 that they have to be viewed as a surrogate reasonably
12 likely to predict benefit.

13 DR. WOOLF: My problem is not the shortage
14 of potential surrogates. We've heard about all of
15 them, but potential shortage of patients. There are
16 relatively few biopsies, and I assume that there's
17 very great difficulty going to get additional patients
18 into a study that's relatively comparable to get a
19 suitable n.

20 DR. WALTON: I think that what we're
21 asking really today is, first, whether the data that
22 you have in hand, given the biopsies that we have

1 today and the way in which they're read and the data
2 that we have from those biopsies, allow you to
3 conclude that some particular piece of information you
4 have before you today gives you that confidence.

5 Secondly, whether if not quite that, but
6 you think that there is something in there in which
7 the methodologic difficulties in reading the slides
8 that they have now may have been impairing your
9 interpretation, but could be overcome by a more
10 structures re-reading, will we ask for advice about
11 that?

12 Now, I suppose that, given the advice
13 about the kinds of surrogates the company could
14 consider going out and getting additional biopsies to
15 serve as the surrogate, but if your question was about
16 a future study to prove the correlation of the biopsy
17 surrogate with the clinical benefit, I think that's
18 not what we're asking about.

19 Bear in mind that as we had said yesterday
20 that under accelerated approval, the verification
21 study need only demonstrate that the clinical benefit
22 does occur. It does not need to assess whether or not

1 there is -- it does not need to provide the direct
2 data to validate the surrogate.

3 DR. WOOLF: You clarified my point. I
4 think my bias is that there's information here that's
5 tantalizing. I can't clarify it as more than
6 tantalizing. I would prefer to have the histologic
7 data relooked at by a totally different group of
8 pathologists who were totally blinded, reread, and
9 then the data reanalyzed.

10 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Hunsicker.

11 DR. HUNSICKER: If I can continue to read
12 Paragraph 601.41, after describing the surrogate it
13 says, "Approval under this section would be subject to
14 the requirement that the applicant study the
15 biological product further to verify and describe its
16 clinical benefit and where there is uncertainty as to
17 the relationship of the surrogate endpoint to clinical
18 benefit or the observed clinical benefits to ultimate
19 outcome. Post marketing studies would usually be
20 studies already underway. When required to be
21 conducted, such studies must also be adequate and well
22 controlled. The applicant should carry out such

1 studies with due diligence."

2 I'd like to ask the company if we were to
3 pursue the issue of a renally related surrogate, which
4 is what we have been discussing primarily, what
5 confirmatory clinical trial would be proposed? Are
6 such trials underway? And can you clarify 010, which
7 I understand is not only underway, but concluded with
8 negative results?

9 DR. SCHUETZ: I have two comments. As we
10 read the regulation, I think these studies need to
11 ordinarily be underway. We have several studies
12 underway right now that I think could potentially be
13 converted into studies of that quality.

14 In terms of the 010 study specifically,
15 the placebo controlled portion of that study was of
16 six months duration only. At the end of that six
17 month period the patients crossed over to open label
18 therapy in a very similar design to the three, six
19 series at the NIH.

20 In terms of everything that we've heard
21 and learned over the past two days, of course, you
22 know, we anticipate future discussions with FDA on

1 this topic.

2 DR. WALTON: Dr. Aoki.

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Yes, Dr. Walton.

4 DR. WALTON: I would like to clarify that
5 in the questions we're asking, we are asking questions
6 about the surrogate and your view of that. We have
7 not asked questions about a verification study. Those
8 are really two separate issues about whether data that
9 you have is an adequate surrogate in your view, given
10 the regulatory structure, and an entirely separate
11 issue is a plan for verification of the clinical
12 benefit, and I think we feel the advice we most need
13 from you today is on the surrogate.

14 The question of whether or not there is a
15 verification study underway or a study that they have
16 underway might be a suitable verification study is not
17 what we really are looking to bring forward to you.
18 It today may differ in that regard from yesterday, but
19 the two applications are different.

20 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Fair enough.

21 DR. WALTON: And obviously it is very much
22 on the mind of the agency that accelerated approval, a

1 key element of this whole sphere of accelerated
2 approval is that we have the ability to learn the
3 ultimate answer.

4 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Jennette.

5 DR. JENNETTE: I just wanted to be sure I
6 understand what we're talking about when we're saying
7 surrogate here. Let me say what I think we're talking
8 about and make sure that I'm understanding this
9 correctly.

10 In the context that we've been discussing
11 it, my understanding is that the surrogate we're
12 looking for we're looking for because there is no
13 clinical parameter that has been shown to correlate
14 with treatment. So in the absence of a clinical
15 parameter, by definition the absence of a clinical
16 parameter in the time interval of the studies we've
17 looked at has anything else happened and been observed
18 that can be used instead of a believable clinical
19 outcome that might predict that later on if we keep
20 looking for believable clinical outcomes, one will
21 happen?

22 And again, once we've concluded that

1 there's a surrogate now that gives us that level of
2 confidence, we can leave it alone forever. It's no
3 longer relevant. It's not like we concluded the
4 surrogate is all we have to monitor, and if we can
5 enhance our confidence that that particular event
6 keeps taking place and even to a greater extent with
7 longer follow-up, that that's all we need to do,
8 that's not -- again, my understanding is that the
9 surrogate is just for now.

10 For us to conclude that this is an
11 observation that can replace having already observed a
12 clinical outcome that's advantageous just to make a
13 decision to go on with looking at this drug in the
14 future, is that the right understanding about the
15 surrogate?

16 DR. WALTON: Essentially, yes, with the
17 understanding that that -- viewing it that way, the
18 permission to by and continue looking at the product
19 involves the idea that at some point the product is
20 actually available.

21 DR. JENNETTE: Right, but that may have
22 nothing to do with looking at that surrogate ever

1 again.

2 DR. WALTON: Yes, right, right. That's
3 exactly right.

4 DR. JENNETTE: And you might even say it
5 would be preferable not to use that in the future
6 because it is a surrogate and not a true marker of
7 clinical outcome.

8 DR. WALTON: I would say that I think
9 scientifically most people would find it very, very
10 interesting to continue looking at the surrogate as
11 the evidence on clinical benefit is obtained, and that
12 might provide information about the correlation, the
13 quantitative correlation of the surrogate with the
14 benefit.

15 But that is not, as you very correctly are
16 pointing out, that is not the requirement, and if that
17 surrogate were never looked at again, that would be
18 compatible with the regulations.

19 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Weiss.

20 DR. WEISS: Can I just follow-up, too,
21 that -- maybe this doesn't really need to be said
22 again, but the whole purpose in these regulations is

1 to get out into desperately ill patients a product for
2 which there is no alternative or for which this
3 represents a potential advance. So to get out there
4 somewhat sooner than would otherwise be available on
5 the basis of a reasonably likely surrogate.

6 True that there are the same concerns
7 though that you may be raising about the ability to
8 validate that surrogate or the need for doing that.
9 In settings where, again, the surrogate is looked at
10 within the same trial as the ultimate outcome, you
11 probably can do that. In settings like we've been
12 discussing, it's less probable or possible because
13 you're oftentimes looking at different populations and
14 you may not, as we look at that same surrogate, again,
15 in these validation studies.

16 DR. JENNETTE: Just my last comment on
17 this. It would seem to me the only validation of a
18 surrogate is the outcome of observations after you've
19 made a decision based on that surrogate. If there
20 were already clinical evidence you could correlate
21 with the surrogate before the fact, you don't need the
22 surrogate.

1 DR. FLEMING: Can I comment on this? Just
2 maybe just to add to this specific point, there has
3 been a long history of exploration and implementation
4 of surrogates, and as you point out, in a sense the
5 richest evidence that we would have supporting a
6 surrogate would be specifically treatment induced
7 effects on a biological marker or accurately
8 predicting treatment induced effects on a clinical
9 endpoint.

10 That's ultimately what we would love to be
11 able to have. If we had it, it would substantially
12 shorten the size and duration of clinical trials.

13 The challenge is that it's extraordinarily
14 difficult to establish that, and ultimately to
15 establish that one needs far more than the data
16 directly showing what the effect is on the clinical
17 endpoint. Even statistically you need at least four
18 times the data of what it would take to show
19 conclusively effect on the clinical endpoint just to
20 be able to address the statistical issues surrounding
21 full validation of a surrogate.

22 And even that's not the whole story. The

1 biggest challenge in validating a surrogate is the
2 clinical challenge of being able to establish that the
3 disease process effects on the clinical endpoints are
4 substantially, if not fully, mediated through that
5 specific biological marker, and the treatment effects
6 on the clinical endpoint are substantially captured by
7 that marker and not also substantively mediated
8 through other unintended, unrecognized, and unrecorded
9 pathways.

10 That's what it takes to have a validated
11 surrogate. Fortunately we're not required to have a
12 validated surrogate for an accelerated approval, but
13 historically what have we typically had?

14 Typically what we've had is substantial
15 evidence from other trials looking at both the effect
16 on the marker and the effect on the clinical endpoint
17 so that these kinds of correlations, if not enough to
18 validate the surrogate, at least would be present.

19 Short of that, it would have as natural
20 history data; we go back to one of these normal
21 glomeruli and creatinine clearance. Is there a
22 correlation?

1 Well, I don't want to know if there's a
2 correlation between the six month change and the six
3 month change. I can get that from my clinical trial.

4 I already know what the effect is on creatinine
5 clearance on the clinical trial.

6 What I want to know is does a six month
7 effect on normal glomeruli predict a long term effect
8 on creatinine clearance. That's enriched information.

9 That's what I need to know. That's what we don't
10 have also.

11 I won't repeat all of what we said
12 yesterday about surrogates, but what we said yesterday
13 was the regulations lay out before us a number of
14 sources of insights to potentially get a surrogate,
15 not a validated one, but one reasonably likely to
16 establish clinical benefit, and it allowed us
17 epidemiologic and clinical data, the kind of data that
18 I've just discussed, and we don't have it. But we do
19 have another mechanism. We do have another
20 opportunity, and that's the biological evidence or at
21 least how strong is the biological hypothesis.
22 Specifically how strong is that hypothesis that we can

1 formulate?

2 And it might be that we're formulating the
3 accumulation of GB3 in various cells. The question
4 is: how strong can we make the argument that it's not
5 enzyme deficiency and the need for enzyme deficiency
6 replacement that I see at issue here. It's when you
7 have enzyme replacement. What specific effects is
8 that going to have and, in particular, when you have
9 the deficiency, what are all of the mechanisms by
10 which the ultimate clinical consequences occur?

11 And we may have a good idea, but it's not
12 clear that just having a good idea is adequate because
13 you run into this issue of which cells, how much of an
14 effect over how long a period of time, and inevitably
15 those all have to be important because ultimately what
16 you're going to say here is I'm sufficiently confident
17 that when you show this level of effect in this cell
18 type for this period of time, it's reasonably likely
19 you're going to capture enough of the essence of this
20 biological pathway through which this enzyme
21 deficiency influences the clinical endpoints that this
22 treatment eventually can be shown to affect the

1 clinical endpoints.

2 So I would go one step further than Dr.
3 Hunsicker and say I have serious uncertainties about
4 the first of his three important principles. The
5 second of his three important principles I also agree
6 with him, and that is we haven't shown convincing
7 evidence of benefit on any of those.

8 And as a free piece of advice because the
9 FDA said they didn't need it, on this issue of how
10 you're going to validate I can't imagine how we can't
11 put that into the picture because it's a necessary
12 part of an accelerated approval, and if we're not
13 talking about accelerated approval here, I'm not sure
14 why this question is before us.

15 And I would have serious questions because
16 there isn't a randomized trial on the boards that's
17 giving us several years of follow-up, nor even is
18 there the kind of effort that we've heard about in the
19 recent past about historical databases that are being
20 assembled.

21 So I'm also as a free piece of advice
22 concerned about that third issue as well.

1 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Watts.

2 DR. WATTS: I see the issue on surrogates
3 a little bit differently, but I still have the same
4 answer, and that is I don't see one. The field that I
5 deal most with every day is osteoporosis, and we know
6 in people who aren't on treatment for osteoporosis
7 that the higher the bone density the less likely they
8 are to fracture.

9 We know that the drugs that we use to
10 treat osteoporosis increase bone density. So early on
11 in developing drugs for osteoporosis it was possible
12 to get approval for a drug that increased bone
13 density, a surrogate, as long as there was a trial
14 underway that was adequately powered to show a
15 fracture reduction.

16 Well, it turns out that the relationship
17 between bone density with treatment and fracture
18 reduction with treatment explains well less than half
19 of the fracture reduction. It's not a very good
20 surrogate, but it's a biologically -- it's an
21 indicator that the primary endpoint is likely to be
22 achieved.

1 DR. FLEMING: You've got Riggs' data.

2 DR. WATTS: The problem I see with all of
3 this is will bone density and bone is histologically
4 normal, but the problem I see with all of this is
5 there are too many potential surrogates to be able to
6 focus on one that would lead you to believe that a
7 change in A will have clinical impact in B.

8 DR. FLEMING: I'd just like to clarify
9 that I consider that -- I totally agree with you, and
10 if I didn't articulate it clearly, that is a
11 significant part of what I was trying to say, and that
12 is this disease process through enzyme deficiency
13 could readily be influencing clinical endpoints
14 through a range of different biological pathways, and
15 in a sense, that gives us a range of potential markers
16 no one of which, however, is adequately inclusive in
17 being able to capture enough of the effect to be able
18 to say that establishing the effect on that one is
19 going to establish the outcome.

20 And, of course, the Riggs study is a great
21 example if we're going to talk about bone mineral
22 density for how effects on bone marrow density don't

1 predict fracture.

2 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Levitsky?

3 DR. LEVITSKY: Could I have a restatement
4 from one of the pathologists in the room about what
5 they think it would take to take the data that are
6 potentially available, to reread them and come up with
7 an adequate sort of consolidated potential biologic
8 marker of effect so that we could say that we had what
9 we've been asked to find?

10 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Jennette.

11 DR. JENNETTE: So there are plastic
12 sections available toluidine blue stained on all of
13 these biopsies. Plastic sections, toluidine blue
14 stained were the basis for the observations reported
15 yesterday. The method was described, I think, quite
16 completely and precisely, and so if we concluded that
17 the method yesterday was adequately, then we could
18 propose that that method be applied to this material
19 and the same observations made.

20 I don't know if it's something you could
21 do or not. You could conceivably even acquire the
22 same group of pathologists who did that study to do

1 this study. There may be some reason not to do that.

2 So if one thought it needed to be done,
3 you could do that. As I stated earlier, I personally
4 am not concerned that the observation has already been
5 made and is believable. I mean, I think the data here
6 show that these pathologists using a different method
7 came to the exact same conclusion as the other study,
8 which was that the most sensitive marker for a drug
9 effect in the kidney was a diminution in the
10 inclusions in the vascular endothelium.

11 I think that's a pretty objective
12 statement that is defended by the data on both sides.

13 Now, whether or not that's a surrogate that should
14 give us confidence in moving forward from here
15 irrespective of whether it's ever validated to really
16 be a marker for clinical follow-up or whether it's, in
17 fact, a surrogate that could even be used for clinical
18 follow-up, which I doubt it eve would be, in different
19 issues altogether.

20 So I personally don't think we need
21 another assessment if we're going to conclude that a
22 diminution in endothelial inclusions is an adequate

1 surrogate to move forward with further testing of this
2 drug.

3 Now, that's my opinion. Now, I think
4 Laura ought to offer her position on that.

5 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Barisoni.

6 DR. BARISONI: I agree on the endothelial
7 inclusion story, and I think this is an adequate
8 surrogate.

9 Still, as I already said twice, I'm still
10 wondering why some of these patients have significant
11 proteinuria, and patients that we looked at yesterday
12 did not basically. So there is a difference in these
13 two groups of patients.

14 And these patients also develop focal
15 segmental sclerosis which is increased after six
16 months.

17 And so could it be that there is something
18 else simultaneously or concomitant to this disease?
19 And that is the only thing that I wonder about. For
20 the NDTSS inclusion, I think they were coded as they
21 were coded yesterday

22 DR. SCHUETZ: I'm sorry. I have one, I

1 think.

2 CHAIRMAN AOKI: I have one person ahead of
3 you.

4 Dr. Schade.

5 DR. SCHADE: Yeah. I've listened to this
6 entire discussion, and I'm not near as pessimistic, I
7 think, as some people about using the inclusion in the
8 kidney as a marker, as a surrogate marker, and I think
9 Thomas is exactly right. You can have an enzyme
10 defect, and there may be potentially many mechanisms
11 besides the surrogate marker that may lead to clinical
12 outcome.

13 I think we need to be careful about mixing
14 this disease with more complex disease such as
15 osteoporosis in which you have architectural problems,
16 you have bone density problems and so forth.

17 I asked the question yesterday to the
18 group about a mechanism of how these deposits actually
19 cause damage, and even Dr. Brenner or nobody else gave
20 me any other explanation except some type of mass
21 effect, which I still don't understand, but I accept.

22 In other words, I think if we're going to

1 say that there are other mechanisms by which these
2 deposits cause disease, we ought to have some
3 reasonable hypotheses. I just haven't heard any.

4 Therefore, I'm much more acceptable to the
5 surrogate marker as potentially useful. In other
6 words, I don't read the FDA regulations as we having
7 to have absolute proof. Just a reasonable belief that
8 it would be a good surrogate marker.

9 So I am not, I guess, as pessimistic that
10 this marker won't be a good marker because it makes
11 pathological sense to me.

12 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Schuetz.

13 DR. SCHUETZ: Thank you.

14 Just one very quick point about the
15 proteinuria differences between the two patient
16 populations. I think it's important to point out that
17 the patients that we've shown you today are about four
18 and a half years older on average than the patients
19 that were described in that study yesterday. So I
20 think that's probably the most likely explanation that
21 they're a more advanced patient population.

22 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Grady.

1 DR. GRADY: Yes, I think we ought to wrap
2 this up, at least this question, but let me just
3 summarize by saying I think we all know that we need a
4 whole lot more data to really prove that we have a
5 good surrogate. We aren't close to that, and I think
6 yesterday we weren't close to it either.

7 I mean, I think all we're really looking
8 for here is a marker of some real biologic effect of
9 the treatment, and we're willing to be looser than our
10 usual criterion because this is a patient population
11 that's very ill, and this would be an orphan drug.
12 And that, I think, was part of our principle yesterday
13 and probably should be part of our principle again
14 today.

15 What distresses me and, I think, others is
16 that the effect of the surrogate we're considering,
17 that is, deposition of the substrate in some cell type
18 -- we could argue about which one -- wasn't as clear,
19 and it may not have been so clear because of the way
20 they chose to measure it, but it's hard to say. The
21 way the data were presented it wasn't as clear.

22 And secondly, it was the problem of

1 multiple outcomes. It was clear that yesterday that
2 thing that we chose to accept as a surrogate was the
3 primary outcome, and there was efficacy for that
4 primary outcome.

5 Today we have the added complication of
6 lots of outcomes, some of which showed effect and some
7 of which not. I mean to me that's the real problem.

8 DR. FLEMING: Could I ask Dr. Grady or Dr.
9 Schade to expand on that? Because essentially if we
10 accept vascular endothelium, that just gets you to
11 level one on Dr. Hunsicker's list, and I think Dr.
12 Grady is pointing out there is a level two, which is
13 if you say, "Okay. I'll accept this. this is
14 adequately central to the mechanism by which these
15 clinical events are occurring," you're seeing a
16 reduction that's 50, 60 percent documented over the
17 six months of the trial, and can you give me a
18 biological rationale for how much and for how long you
19 would have to see this effect to justify confidence
20 that it would translate into clinical outcomes?

21 DR. SCHADE: Well, I actually think that
22 is the purpose of post marketing studies. You asked a

1 question at the very end yesterday about how long it
2 would take to provide information of whether the drugs
3 worked.

4 DR. FLEMING: No, that was on the clinical
5 endpoint I was asking.

6 DR. SCHADE: Right.

7 DR. FLEMING: I was asking for a
8 surrogate.

9 DR. SCHADE: And my answer to that is the
10 same answer as this. I think it will take about five
11 years to know whether we see people still going on
12 dialysis, whether we see people basically dying from
13 this disease. I think all of that will become clear
14 within five years if these drugs really work, and if
15 people are still going on dialysis at a significant
16 rate -- and I'm not arguing about the data that's
17 derived from patients that have just been followed in
18 a registry. I think we will know whether these drugs
19 are really dramatic or not.

20 In other words, it's going to take time,
21 but I really think that we will know, and so I think
22 five years is a reasonable time. So the answer to

1 that, I think, is yes. We can design studies that are
2 reasonable, and we will know.

3 I think this is a very devastating disease
4 that takes a long time to manifest itself and with
5 very dire consequences, and I think the discussion was
6 absolutely right yesterday that we shouldn't expect
7 any clinical benefit within a period of the time that
8 the studies were done, and I would be very surprised
9 whether we saw a reduction of creatinine clearance or
10 an improvement of creatinine clearance within six
11 months or a year because I think this disease is a 35
12 year disease.

13 And so I'm not looking for any improvement
14 in clinical outcomes before five years, and that's why
15 I'm using a five year time frame, but we will know in
16 five years post marketing whether these drugs have a
17 dramatic effect.

18 Whether they have a small effect or not,
19 now you've got me, and I have to admit to you, Thomas,
20 that I can't give you that information, but I think
21 you'll see some very dramatic effects.

22 DR. FLEMING: Let me attempt again because

1 you're answering an important question, but it's a
2 different one than the one I asked, and I understand
3 the answer to your second one, which is it may take
4 five years to know the clinical effect.

5 Today we are at a position of determining
6 whether or not it's appropriate to use a given marker
7 and an effect on that marker in a regulatory manner to
8 provide an accelerated approval. What that means is
9 that what we need to know today is that an effect on a
10 given marker of a given magnitude is sufficient
11 evidence to make it reasonably likely that there will
12 be clinical benefit.

13 So to justify a recommendation that this
14 marker and this effect on this marker is adequate for
15 an accelerated approval today, we need to know today
16 your answer to why a 50 percent reduction in this
17 marker documented over six months is biologically
18 providing sufficient evidence to make it reasonably
19 likely to conclude we will have benefit when there
20 isn't the clinical data.

21 DR. SCHADE: Yeah. Well, I don't read the
22 regulations, I guess, the same way because I didn't

1 see the request in the regulations that we need to
2 provide percentages of degrees of change of the
3 surrogate marker.

4 DR. FLEMING: I just used what we saw in
5 the data. The data showed a 60 percent reduction.

6 DR. SCHADE: Well --

7 DR. GRADY: But, you know, I feel like I'm
8 stuck in this position of trying to make a silk purse
9 out of a, you know, "whatcha'" call it.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. SCHADE: Sow's ear.

12 DR. GRADY: Because if you look the
13 effects we saw yesterday, what I'm seeing is about a
14 24 percent difference between the treated and
15 controlled groups in terms of substrate in the
16 podocyte. Now, that's kind of what we saw yesterday,
17 but in a different reporting system, and I'm also
18 seeing a change from a score of 1.9 on a score of zero
19 to three down to .3.

20 Point, three is very close to zero, I
21 guess. I don't know. So I'm not sure we're not
22 seeing the same sort of biological effects, but it's

1 difficult to know that because of the way that the
2 data were presented today.

3 But I think another difference we need to
4 keep in mind is that yesterday the company came with a
5 trial that was 18 months, a trial, and I'm a big
6 believer in randomized comparisons, a trial that was
7 18 months, and we were all very enthusiastic about
8 trying to maintain that randomization to the extent
9 possible.

10 I think in this situation there's no
11 ongoing trial. There's probably not a hope of a
12 randomized comparison if we approve this drug based on
13 some kind of surrogate we make up today, and that's
14 also a difference that I think we need to consider.

15 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Levitsky.

16 DR. WALTON: Dr. Aoki, may I just comment?

17 The nature of a verification study that
18 might be arranged is a separate question from whether
19 or not a surrogate is in hand that is permissive to
20 make the discussion about a verification study
21 worthwhile.

22 CHAIRMAN AOKI: So you're saying that if

1 we can agree on a surrogate, the discussion of a
2 verification study could then be pursued?

3 DR. WALTON: Well, I don't think that
4 would be suitable for right now, but between the
5 company and the FDA, that would provide that route
6 being a meaningful route for discussion, a meaningful
7 avenue of discussions between the agency and the
8 company.

9 It's an endorsement of that if you believe
10 that they today have some evidence. It doesn't mean
11 that only the studies in hand today are the only
12 things that will be done. It means that --

13 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Excellent point.

14 DR. WALTON: -- if the company wishes to
15 pursue accelerated --

16 CHAIRMAN AOKI: I think we assumed that we
17 were stuck with the studies that we had.

18 DR. WALTON: No, no, not at all, not at
19 all.

20 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay.

21 DR. WALTON: It means that that would be a
22 fruitful route of discussion for future discussions

1 between the agency and the company.

2 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Jennette.

3 DR. JENNETTE: So I want to still be sure
4 I'm understanding all of this correctly. So
5 yesterday, if I can refer to that in the context of
6 today's discussions, I still suspect, and it was clear
7 from the discussions that others suspected, that in
8 those studies there were some early preliminary
9 studies, and the data from the pathology was looked at
10 carefully, and I suspect surprisingly, but maybe not,
11 the parameter that appeared to be changed most by
12 exposure to drugs was endothelial microtubular
13 inclusions.

14 So before the fact, before the fact, that
15 was proposed as a surrogate, and the FDA agreed that
16 that was a surrogate before the fact, which is the way
17 that it should be done, I suspect, and so it was
18 proposed that we don't think there's going to be a
19 clinical outcome that we can monitor, but we're pretty
20 confident there's going to be this surrogate outcome,
21 and so before the fact that surrogate was established,
22 they looked at it, and sure enough, with the

1 prospective controlled trial, the surrogate goal was
2 fulfilled and, therefore, the conclusion is, well, you
3 can go forward with your study to try to find
4 clinically relevant observations.

5 The surrogate was just to make a
6 conclusion that an observation had been made that was
7 biologically indicative of likelihood of ultimate
8 clinical benefit.

9 Now, today it seems like we're in a
10 different situation. We're sort of trying to decide
11 post hoc that this is a surrogate, and in fact,
12 they've already done the study, and they already have
13 the data, and it already shows that this is a
14 surrogate, that it does show that the patients exposed
15 to their therapeutic agent did have this effect and,
16 therefore, we can move forward.

17 You know, not looking at procedure,
18 they've pretty much done the same thing that the
19 others did except for the procedure. That is, they
20 gave some patients in controlled setting the agent.
21 They looked at the pathology after the fact and before
22 the fact, and they found out that there was a

1 statistical significance at a P of .003 reduction in
2 endothelial inclusions.

3 The problem is they didn't follow
4 protocol, which is very important. I'm not
5 diminishing this. You know, they didn't establish
6 before the fact that this was their primary endpoint,
7 that this was going to be the surrogate for a clinical
8 improvement.

9 But aside from procedure, it seems to me
10 that that particular observation is the same in the
11 two studies, that the replacement of the enzyme has
12 resulted in this change in an observable histologic
13 parameter that yesterday we concluded was an
14 appropriate surrogate with one dissention, and today
15 we're now considering again.

16 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Levitsky.

17 DR. LEVITSKY: My comments would be
18 several.

19 First of all, I agree. We are not seeing
20 these observations in a vacuum. We're seeing them on
21 the basis of previous data that we've been presented.

22 So that I think that it is very comfortable for me to

1 accept this as a surrogate marker.

2 But I would also like to point out that
3 this drug has certain other potentials which have not
4 really been discussed at great length except by the
5 company perhaps, and that is that this is a drug with
6 human glycosylation patterns, and that means for the
7 people out there who have low levels of enzymes so
8 that they're not likely to be immunologically
9 challenged as if this is a foreign agent, this may
10 well be a better agent for them, and therefore, I
11 think it is important that we keep that in mind as we
12 discuss both of these drugs.

13 And lastly, I think because as far as I
14 can tell I think I hear from the group around me that
15 many people agree. The company has misjudged the
16 dosage and has probably under dosed in their trial.
17 They're actually perfectly set up for a very nice
18 ethically acceptable study, dosage ranging study in
19 which they can use this dose, which is probably a
20 little bit to low, and a higher dose and follow two
21 populations to an endpoint which will be clinically
22 relevant. I see that would be very possible.

1 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Hunsicker.

2 DR. HUNSICKER: I think I'm going to be a
3 little gentler now than I have been in most of what
4 I've said before. First of all, it troubles me, as
5 I've said before, that the company has submerged in
6 what they presented to us initially the issue of
7 clearance of the endothelium weight to the bottom of
8 the list of 153 comparisons, and that they argued
9 against the relevance of this particular outcome. It
10 bothers me that that's the case, but I'm willing to
11 wash all that away because the fact is we don't
12 operate in a vacuum.

13 There is a presumption that if this was
14 what was found yesterday for doing what I suspect is a
15 very similar thing today, we're finding similar kinds
16 of things; it's probably going to work.

17 There are a couple of issues. First of
18 all, while I'm willing to wash away much of it, I'm
19 really not quite willing to wash away all of the
20 methodologic issues. I think that if, in fact, we're
21 going to look to use of clearance of the endothelial
22 stuff as a surrogate, we have to go through it the

1 same way we did yesterday. That is to say it has to
2 be done with the same rigor and the same care and all
3 of that.

4 If those same data were brought back to
5 the FDA and if I were asked, which I hope I'm not ever
6 asked to come back again to this thing --

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. HUNSICKER: -- I would say, okay, now
9 they've made their point. Now they can get their
10 conditional approval and go ahead if they have the
11 studies and all of those other kinds of things.

12 The other reason besides just that it
13 bothers me that there are some real methodological
14 thorns to get through is the issue of quantitation.
15 Poor Tom over there has been trying to make this
16 point.

17 What we bought yesterday was an almost
18 complete clearance of the endothelium together with
19 removal of -- they didn't stress this, but certainly
20 many of us in the comments did -- together with
21 clearance from the glomerular endothelium, the
22 glomerular mesangial cells, most of the medial cells,

1 a good deal of reduction in the tubular epithelial
2 cells, and some impact on the podocytes.

3 Had they only shown endothelial cell
4 clearance, I suspect that we might have been much less
5 enthusiastic yesterday. So there really is distance
6 yet to be covered.

7 So I'm going to stay where I have been
8 today. Today I cannot see that we have the basis for
9 accelerated approval. Remember I'm not talking about
10 whether we have the basis for hypothesizing as
11 surrogate. I'm asking do we meet the requirements in
12 the regulation for accelerated approval on the basis
13 of documentation of a change in a surrogate.

14 I'm not there yet. I do not exclude that
15 the company could well come back after a careful
16 reexamination of those histological data, together
17 with what other histological data they have, and make
18 their point and win the point then. It's just not
19 today.

20 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Let me just interject one
21 thing. I think the question before us is have we
22 identified a surrogate or more than one surrogate that

1 TKT could use.

2 Number two, the reason why we are not
3 discussing accelerated approval is because there's not
4 an ongoing clinical study that is in place right now
5 that is going to give us perhaps the clinical
6 endpoints that we wish to have.

7 So I think that part of the equation or
8 that part of the story is out, but I think the
9 question before us is, number one, do we have a
10 surrogate or do we think there is a surrogate.

11 Number two, what would we recommend
12 perhaps that TKT do to, if they wish for accelerated
13 approval; what study should they be doing?

14 DR. HUNSICKER: Dr. Aoki, I believe that
15 it is likely that the sponsor would like us at least
16 to consider that there is the grounds for accelerated
17 approval. I do not believe so, but I've heard some
18 difference on this.

19 Now, maybe we need from the FDA
20 instruction as to whether we should ask whether there
21 are grounds for accelerated approval based on what is
22 in the regulation.

1 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Fair enough.

2 DR. WALTON: I think I'm not sure what the
3 question was because --

4 DR. HUNSICKER: I interpreted what we were
5 discussing here in this as sort of a combination of
6 two questions. Are there grounds for accelerated
7 approval today based on the identification of the
8 surrogate in which there has been clear evidence of
9 the effect of the surrogate and rationale of
10 relationship to outcome, and if not that, is there the
11 -- this is Part C -- if not that, is there the
12 potential for getting there through some additional
13 examination of the histologic data?

14 DR. WALTON: Yes, yes.

15 DR. HUNSICKER: Those are really two
16 separate questions.

17 DR. WALTON: Yes.

18 DR. HUNSICKER: I identified the first,
19 and Dr. Aoki identified the second.

20 DR. WALTON: Yes.

21 DR. HUNSICKER: I guess I want
22 instructions. Do you want us to make a recommendation

1 to you about whether there are today grounds for
2 accelerated approval based on the identification of an
3 appropriate surrogate?

4 DR. WALTON: Yes. That's it exactly, and
5 if you do feel that there are data in hand today for a
6 surrogate, given the variety of discussion, it will be
7 useful for us to hear which piece of data you view as
8 convincing.

9 DR. FLEMING: But just on this point
10 because it's --

11 DR. HUNSICKER: Do we need a formal motion
12 then?

13 DR. FLEMING: It's the first point that
14 you asked, and Marc has clarified that is the essence
15 here, and that is is there evidence here based on a
16 surrogate to justify an accelerated approval, and that
17 is just to clarify from the two previous speakers.

18 There are three elements to that really
19 that have to be addressed in one's mind as you answer
20 that. First is is there a specific biologic marker,
21 and what's being put forward is interstitial vascular
22 endothelial GB3. That's what I'm hearing as what

1 people would want to put on the table.

2 But there are two other aspects, and Dr.
3 Hunsicker was getting at one of those, which is the
4 issue of biological strength of evidence. What is the
5 overall level of effect that you're seeing on that
6 marker, and as he's pointing out, that is certainly
7 not independent of what you're seeing on an array of
8 related markers.

9 And I would simply reiterate they are not
10 the same patterns that we saw yesterday, and even if
11 you look at interstitial vascular endothelial GB3, 60
12 percent reduction is not the same as an 85 percent
13 reduction. So you would have to address that.

14 But the third issue that I hadn't actually
15 addressed is the statistical strength of evidence.
16 We've got a single trial here. There's a P value of
17 .003. That looks good, and I'm not saying, just as
18 Dr. Hunsicker said earlier on, that when you look at
19 multiplicity and you discount strength of evidence
20 because of multiplicity it means the effect isn't
21 real. It just means how convincing it's established
22 is much less than .003 when it's a secondary endpoint,

1 in fact, one of a wide array of secondary endpoints
2 that you've considered.

3 And the strength of evidence just in
4 contrast that you had from yesterday where that P is
5 less than .001 is far less than .001 because you're
6 looking at quantitatively a much bigger reduction
7 based on two and a half times the sample size, based
8 on a prespecified hypothesis. So it's totally apples
9 and oranges in terms of the statistical strength.

10 The statistical strength of evidence
11 statistically is very marginal for a secondary
12 endpoint that's one of a wide array of secondary
13 endpoints with a P of .003 from a single trial based
14 on historically what we would have looked at
15 statistically as adequate evidence.

16 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Jennette.

17 DR. JENNETTE: I clearly don't understand
18 statistics. I keep saying very dumb things, I'm quite
19 confident, but this seems to me to be the issue,
20 again, of taking this study in isolation. I mean, to
21 me a lot of other observations we've been exposed to
22 enhances my willingness to accept the validity of this

1 observation we're talking about.

2 I thought we concluded as a body yesterday
3 that reduction in endothelial inclusions by
4 administration of replacement enzyme was a surrogate
5 for concluding that there was enough evidence that
6 that therapy might be beneficial to move forward with
7 additional studies to look for clinically defensible
8 improvements in outcome.

9 So as far as I can tell, we've already
10 decided that that observation is a surrogate
11 yesterday. So building on that, building on that, not
12 considering this in a void, but building on that, then
13 I would say that you might pose the question: well,
14 if we accepted that this is a surrogate for benefit or
15 potential benefit, rather, of the agent, if we've
16 accepted that, then the question is are there
17 observations that show -- even if they weren't
18 proposing this as a surrogate, we've already decided
19 it's a surrogate -- that even if they didn't, are
20 there observations in here whether they even pointed
21 to them once that we can see and as a group conclude,
22 well, we identify in here an observation that we feel

1 is a surrogate in the absence of clinical parameters
2 which aren't here? So we need a surrogate.

3 So is there an observation here that was
4 made that we can conclude a surrogate for making a
5 conclusion there's enough evidence to move forward
6 with some additional studies?

7 I don't see how we can say yesterday, yes,
8 it is a surrogate, and then today we see a
9 statistically significant outcome fulfilling that and
10 say it's not.

11 DR. FLEMING: Because you're talking about
12 the first of the three and not the third of the three.

13 DR. JENNETTE: I'm talking about the
14 totality of the conclusion it's a surrogate. We
15 conclude it's a surrogate.

16 DR. FLEMING: In fact, yesterday didn't
17 you mention specifically you thought that the plasma
18 GL3 might be the best?

19 DR. JENNETTE: I still believe that, but
20 the question is: was the question we adopted, was
21 this one a surrogate that was adequate for moving
22 forward?

1 And I still believe today it is. My
2 personal opinion is that, yes, the plasma GB3 might be
3 a better surrogate.

4 Now, then that begs the question: in this
5 particular study, well, did they show enough evidence
6 there? And that's where I'm concerned that there's a
7 dose problem.

8 But that's a different issue. Right now
9 we're talking about this as a surrogate, and I don't
10 see how we can say one day it is a surrogate and the
11 next day say it's not a surrogate.

12 CHAIRMAN AOKI: The question right now
13 though, and it will be put up to vote and we'll all
14 vote individually on this: are there specific
15 elements of the histologic data reasonably likely to
16 predict clinical benefit in the manner intended under
17 the regulations for accelerated approval?

18 So it's either yes or no.

19 We'll take the final two, Dr. Watts and
20 Dr. Grady, and then let's vote.

21 DR. WATTS: Well, I'm not sure what we all
22 agreed to with this yesterday, but what I understood

1 was that almost complete clearing of these compounds
2 from the cells were reflected in negligible levels in
3 the circulation, and having nothing else to go on,
4 having negligible levels of GL3 in the circulation and
5 almost complete clearing of this material from most of
6 the cells that were looked at to me was a convincing
7 surrogate, particularly with an ongoing placebo
8 controlled trial nearing completion.

9 It may seem inconsistent with what you're
10 saying today, but I don't think so, to say that I
11 don't see the same -- I don't have the same level of
12 confidence in these analyses, and I don't see anything
13 -- if there is a dose problem here, I don't see any
14 way to answer that question.

15 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Grady.

16 DR. GRADY: Well, I think in some ways
17 it's a little unfair that we had yesterday before
18 today. I mean, if we started with today, we might
19 have a little bit of a different picture.

20 I think one of the things that disturbed
21 me yesterday was that there was no evidence of any
22 correlation of the surrogate with the clinical

1 outcome, something like creatinine clearance.

2 The main outcome that the company
3 presented us today was percent normal glomeruli for
4 which there was a statistically significant finding.
5 We still have these issues of multiplicity and so
6 forth, but nevertheless, and that was correlated with
7 creatinine clearance at least at baseline.

8 That's actually somewhat more evidence for
9 a potential surrogate, I think, than what we saw
10 yesterday, and the fact that we settled on this
11 surrogate yesterday in the absence of anything else
12 good to settle on, I think, is coloring our discussion
13 today, and perhaps somewhat unfairly.

14 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. Why don't we vote
15 on the question? Are any specific elements of the
16 histological data --

17 DR. WALTON: Dr. Aoki.

18 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Yes.

19 DR. WALTON: As you're going around taking
20 the vote, given the discussion that's been heard, for
21 those members who would feel that we do have evidence
22 in hand today, could you ask them to specify which

1 piece of evidence they find convincing because I'm not
2 sure we will know.

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. Want to put you
4 guys on the spot.

5 Okay. Dr. Grady, would you like to be the
6 first? I know you weren't looking at me.

7 DR. GRADY: Let me just preface my remarks
8 by saying I think in most other diseases and patient
9 settings I would say absolutely no. I think the data
10 are weak, and nevertheless, I think there is a
11 potential surrogate. I think there are two of them.
12 I think one is the percent normal glomeruli, and the
13 second is deposition of GB3 in renal endothelial
14 cells.

15 And in order to say that, I also have to
16 ignore the actual functional outcomes of creatinine
17 clearance and GFR, and I'll just assume that we
18 haven't had long enough treatment for that to be
19 affected.

20 DR. WEISS: I just want to clarify as you
21 go through these questions to make sure that this
22 question is the data enhances, not only the chosen

1 cell type, but the effect on that cell type. So just
2 I assume that that's correct, but I wanted to make
3 sure because --

4 DR. GRADY: Yeah, if these were
5 surrogates, there were statistically significant
6 effects on those surrogates. They might not have been
7 as strong as we would have liked to see.

8 DR. SCHNEIDER: I'd say no.

9 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Doctor?

10 DR. HUNSICKER: No.

11 DR. SAMPSON: No.

12 DR. LEVITSKY: Yes, for Dr. Grady's
13 reasons.

14 CHAIRMAN AOKI: That was yes, for Dr.
15 Grady's --

16 DR. LEVITSKY: Yes, for Dr. Grady's
17 reasons.

18 DR. WATTS: No.

19 DR. JENNETTE: Yes, for both that were
20 mentioned.

21 CHAIRMAN AOKI: I agree with Dr. Grady.

22 MS. KNOWLES: I'm going to say no.

1 DR. WOOLF: I'll go along with Dr. Grady.

2 DR. FLEMING: I say no not only for the
3 reasons that I said no yesterday, but for much
4 stronger reasons that the level of evidence for
5 magnitude of benefit and the statistical evidence are
6 fully inadequate.

7 DR. SCHADE: I say yes for Dr. Grady's
8 reasons.

9 DR. BARISONI: I say yes for Dr. Grady's
10 reasons.

11 DR. FOLLMAN: I agree with Tom Fleming,
12 and I say no.

13 DR. McCLUNG: No.

14 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Eight no, seven yes.

15 Okay. For those of you who need a five
16 minute break, go to it.

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
18 the record at 3:53 p.m. and went back on
19 the record at 4:01 p.m.)

20 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. For those who voted
21 no, let's answer Question 2(c). If you do not feel
22 the histologic data at present are reasonably likely

1 to predict clinical benefit, do you recommend that any
2 further evaluations of the existing biopsy samples be
3 performed, with the possibility that these additional
4 evaluations might be a suitable basis for an
5 accelerated approval?

6 If you say no, then you're done. But if
7 you say yes, then please discuss the types of re-
8 analyses that would be most useful for TKT to perform.

9 Why don't we start on the left? Dr.
10 McClung voted no, too. Where is Dr. McClung? We'll
11 get him when he comes back. Is he gone for good?

12 Dr. Follman.

13 DR. FOLLMAN: It's true I did vote no,
14 that I didn't think there was any surrogate endpoint
15 in the data that they had demonstrated so far. I
16 can't think of any additional analyses or additional
17 ways to looking at the slides that would be useful to
18 come up with being a surrogate.

19 I think a strategy that they might employ
20 -- so I can't offer advice in terms of that.

21 As I had mentioned earlier, the big
22 problem that I have is I don't see how in a single

1 study you can sort of identify and then validate a
2 surrogate. It just doesn't seem to make sense to me.

3 So I would allow the possibility that
4 further analyses could be done to maybe try and
5 identify one that's potential. Maybe the one we
6 talked about earlier. I don't have a problem with
7 that. I just don't think it's validated here, and I
8 think we have to look at another study, maybe longer,
9 to try and do that. Maybe we can't do that. Maybe
10 you can do it with TKT-010.

11 So the short answer is no.

12 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. Dr. Fleming.

13 DR. FLEMING: I think I essentially fully
14 agree with Dean. The substantial shortfalls here for
15 having an adequate basis to use a surrogate here for
16 an accelerated approval are so great that I can't
17 expect that that would reverse with additional
18 explorations.

19 Having said that, I'm always for
20 additional explorations. Clinical trials serve two
21 purposes: very importantly, a confirmatory role, and
22 very importantly, an exploratory role where those

1 hypotheses that are the primary prespecified
2 hypotheses are those that are most reliably addressed
3 by the data.

4 We surely, however, want to learn as much
5 as we can. It's extremely important though when one
6 is doing so to realize that exploratory analyses very
7 often can be misleading and that they essentially
8 serve usually as a basis for hypothesis generation.

9 So I would say absolutely continue to
10 explore these data in any way that our clinical
11 experts would view would be relevant additional
12 insights.

13 However, I would be astounded should that
14 type of exploration lead to something so substantive
15 that it would then serve as a basis for an accelerated
16 approval.

17 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Ms. Knowles.

18 MS. KNOWLES: The thing that has struck me
19 in reading all the briefing materials, the discussion
20 today is the consistent difficulties with the
21 methodologies and the inconsistencies in the
22 interpretation of the data.

1 I think they're a very, very large
2 concern. I think the product possibly has some value.

3 I just would really encourage the company to go
4 really back to the drawing board and really review
5 what the briefing document from the FDA says, the
6 comments today, and kind of come up with a new plan.

7 You know, let's hope that it works

8 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Who said no? If you voted
9 no, the question is do you -- if you do not feel the
10 histologic data at present are reasonably likely to
11 predict clinical benefit, do you recommend that any
12 further evaluations of the existing biopsy samples be
13 performed with the possibility that these additional
14 evaluations might be a suitable basis for an
15 accelerated approval?

16 DR. WATTS: Sure.

17 CHAIRMAN AOKI: What would you --

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIRMAN AOKI: If yes, "gotcha," if the
20 answer is yes, then please discuss the types of re-
21 analyses that would be most useful for TKT to perform?

22 DR. WATTS: I agree with what was just

1 said.

2 (Laughter.)

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: She didn't make the
4 recommendation.

5 DR. WATTS: -- go back and look at things
6 in light of the --

7 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Let's see who else? It
8 was Dr. Sampson.

9 DR. SAMPSON: I'm certainly sympathetic to
10 the desire to look again at this data in some new,
11 innovative fashion. If one were to do that, I would
12 certainly encourage you to do it prospectively with a
13 well defined protocol.

14 All that being said, I still, I guess,
15 have concerns with dose in this study and the choice
16 of dose, and also I share with my other two
17 statistical colleagues the fact that this data has
18 been worked many, many times, and one would like a new
19 study to support any reworking of the data from this
20 study if that were to be done.

21 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Hunsicker?

22 DR. HUNSICKER: Well, I think I'm going to

1 be a little bit more gentle. I don't disagree with my
2 other colleagues who have demurred in saying clearly
3 it would be better to have a new study, but I'm not
4 sure that's actually feasible. I think that were the
5 sponsor to go back and do a set of analyses parallel,
6 not necessarily identical, but parallel to what was
7 done by the folks yesterday, demonstrating not only
8 virtually complete removal of the substance of the
9 deposits from the endothelium, but also from the bulk
10 of other cells examined.

11 And if they were to couple that with
12 evidences of clearance from the blood stream, and so
13 forth, which we know actually didn't occur, I might
14 well be -- I think that on consistency I'd have to say
15 they met the same criteria as did the Genzyme folks.

16 Now, there is no better evidence for a
17 correlation of the thing in Genzyme than it is here.
18 So I would say, yes, I would then have very seriously
19 to reconsider it. If it's sauce for the goose, it's
20 sauce for the gander.

21 However, I would also emphasize that my
22 concern is that the smaller degree of reduction of

1 blood galacticide (phonetic) and the apparently
2 slighter degree of removal from the endothelium,
3 although that's very hard to judge when you're looking
4 at qualitative ratings, one, two, and three, may, in
5 fact, indicate that the level of drug being
6 administered is too small.

7 This actually also refers to one of the
8 further questions, which is the impact of antibodies
9 and so forth, and I would therefore be very concerned
10 were I to be back reexamining that. I would want to
11 see a similar degree of clearance as evidence that
12 we're really looking at the same thing.

13 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Schneider.

14 DR. SCHNEIDER: It seems to me that would
15 make sense to first be sure you're using the right
16 dose before doing anything else. Otherwise it could
17 just be a big waste of time.

18 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Do you have any
19 recommendations in terms of what type of reanalysis of
20 the biopsy specimens TKT already has on these
21 patients? Would you do any other studies?

22 DR. SCHNEIDER: You mean the specimens

1 they already have?

2 CHAIRMAN AOKI: They already have, yes.

3 DR. SCHNEIDER: I think it would be
4 reasonable to look at inclusions in a way very similar
5 to the group that presented yesterday.

6 CHAIRMAN AOKI: So we're basically
7 recommending at least, if I -- Dr. Levitsky, I think,
8 is correct and Dr. -- is to have either if the samples
9 are available for restraining so that an examination
10 of the slides similar to what Genzyme did or using, in
11 fact, the same type of grading system could we used.
12 Then perhaps you could harvest information that you
13 already have that would be helpful to your
14 application.

15 DR. HUNSICKER: Dr. Aoki, could I make one
16 additional comment? Because particularly of the
17 methodologic problems, I would strongly recommend FDA
18 review with the company precisely how they're going to
19 go about doing this so that there is agreement in
20 advance that the methods are all acceptable and so
21 forth, so that we don't get into more methodologic
22 issues.

1 DR. WALTON: That was entirely our
2 expectation as well, that if we were going to proceed
3 with a reread, we would want to have worked out all of
4 the details in advance, and that's particularly why we
5 wanted to hear the advice about the kinds of endpoints
6 or the ways in which to do a reread that we are
7 hearing.

8 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. Let's move on to
9 the final question.

10 DR. LEVITSKY: Could I ask one? Over
11 here.

12 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Yes, Dr. Levitsky.

13 DR. LEVITSKY: I'm actually asking this
14 question because one of the folks from the FDA said I
15 should ask it out loud, and I think it probably is a
16 good idea, if that's okay, which is to redefine how
17 the Orphan Drug Act affects drugs which may be the
18 same or better compared with another drug which has
19 received orphan drug status.

20 And I wonder if you could just elaborate
21 on that a bit.

22 DR. WALTON: The question you had asked me

1 was about sort of what happens when there is orphan --
2 two products that are viewed as the same drug under
3 orphan drug regulation, and one comes to market and is
4 given its period of exclusivity. The regulations
5 provide that when a product has orphan drug
6 exclusivity, once it comes to market a product that is
7 viewed as the same drug under the orphan drug
8 terminology -- and that's a very specialized set of
9 terminology -- cannot also be marketed for that use
10 for seven years.

11 However, the regulations also recognize
12 that there is the possibility of developing better
13 drugs that might be quite similar and fall within the
14 category of presumptive same drug based on simple
15 chemistry structure. Therefore, the regulations
16 provide for ways in which a second company with the
17 second drug can establish that their drug is, in fact,
18 not really the same drug.

19 In other words, they have to show that it
20 is clinically superior, and this can be on the basis
21 of a superior safety profile or it can be on the basis
22 of a superior efficacy.

1 There is a third way on a major
2 contribution to patient care, but that is rather more
3 difficult to achieve in many cases. It really has to
4 be a very major contribution, but a second company can
5 proceed to, for instance, do studies that demonstrate
6 that within that framework their drug is not the same
7 drug. It is better in some way and, therefore, should
8 be made available to patients.

9 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. I'm going to the
10 next question. I've been asked to this part, too.
11 Rather than deal with these questions one by one at
12 the bottom of three, A, B, C, and subparts, in an
13 effort to shorten this discussion because much of this
14 has been discussed already, we'll just have an open
15 discussion.

16 Fabry disease is a life-long disease for
17 which we do not presently have data on long term
18 administration of agalsidase alfa. We have not
19 observed clear clinical progression of the disease
20 during the course of the clinical studies conducted to
21 date. Antibodies against agalsidase alfa develop in a
22 substantial number of patients. Antibody formation

1 has the theoretical potential to limit the usefulness
2 of the product either by direct enzyme neutralization
3 or by altering the pharmacokinetics and cellular/organ
4 distribution of enzyme uptake.

5 If this occurs, it is possible that
6 administration of the enzyme early in the disease
7 would result in antibody formation that eliminates any
8 future potential clinical benefits. In this case,
9 early administration of the enzyme to the asymptomatic
10 of unimpaired patients might only serve to immunize
11 the patients.

12 Two year data in the open label extension
13 TLT-011 indicated that plasma levels of substrate,
14 GB3, while still reduced compared to baseline were
15 higher among subjects with persistently positive
16 antibody by ELISA than among those who were never
17 antibody positive or only transiently positive.

18 Urine seven month GB3 content results
19 trend towards higher levels in patients persistently
20 antibody positive compared to those patients who do
21 not have persistent antibody.

22 (a) Please discuss your interpretation of

1 this data. To what extent do these findings suggest a
2 waning of enzyme activity?

3 In light of the need for long term and
4 likely life-long treatment, please discuss how
5 important it is to obtain and with what degree of
6 rigor an evaluation of potential antibody related loss
7 of efficacy and/or activity.

8 And finally, if you view obtaining data,
9 such as the long term durability of efficacy or
10 activity as a critical requirement, is it reasonable
11 to permit these data to be generated and evaluated
12 after marketing approval or should the data be
13 available and evaluated prior to approving the product
14 for marketing?

15 Please bear in mind that controlled
16 comparison assessment and particularly long duration
17 controlled comparison studies may be more difficult in
18 the post marketing situation.

19 Please discuss the types of assessments
20 and the time frame for assessment that you view is
21 important to evaluation of this issue. Please discuss
22 if data demonstrating an optimal time within the

1 disease course at which to begin enzyme administration
2 or to provide clinical benefit is an alternative or
3 more or less preferable objective for product
4 development.

5 Dr. Hunsicker, I know that you're planning
6 to leave quickly. So why don't we have you first?

7 DR. HUNSICKER: My interpretation of the
8 data is that there may, indeed be a reduction in the
9 activity as a result of antibodies. My suspicion is
10 that this a dose related phenomenon. Based on other
11 studies, not just the one yesterday, my anticipation
12 is that the entire levels of administration of the
13 same material, the same enzyme would probably overcome
14 these difficulties.

15 I've already expressed what I think
16 happens to the enzyme once it's trapped by the
17 antibody. I think this may reflect some different
18 trafficking as a result of the antibody tech.

19 So that's how I interpret the data. In
20 the light of the need for long term and likely life-
21 long treatment, please discuss how important it is to
22 obtain with what rigor and so forth. It is clear that

1 within the feasibility of anything that can be done by
2 anybody before approval, that the only thing we can
3 ask is that for the duration that has been
4 administered prior to approval, that it be
5 demonstrated that you're able to achieve adequate
6 reduction.

7 We discussed yesterday what might serve as
8 surrogates for adequate reduction, and I would accept
9 skin biopsy reduction of the endothelial content and
10 the other cellular content and reduction in urine or
11 plasma as being adequate evidence for this.

12 However, that will not answer the issue
13 for the long term, and Part C, in view of the
14 necessary long term efficacy and so forth, is it
15 reasonable to do the rest of this after approval? Not
16 only is it reasonable, it is the only conceivable way
17 in which this data could be obtained, and therefore,
18 that should be deferred until after approval. You
19 know, the continued activity after whatever is the
20 maximum period of time that we have studies on prior
21 to approval

22 Please discuss the types of assessment and

1 time frame for assessment that you view is important.

2 This really should probably be ongoing as long as it
3 takes for us to know what this stuff does over the
4 lifetime of a patient. We're talking about 30 years,
5 and that's why it has to be done post hoc.

6 I mean, it's not all going to be done by
7 the sponsors. It's going to be done by the rest of
8 the community. We're going to figure out what in the
9 hell is going on in the long haul.

10 And then finally, what is a clinical
11 question rather than FDA, well, strictly speaking,
12 Drug Evaluation question, please discuss if the data
13 demonstrating an optimal time within the disease
14 course at which to begin enzyme administration. Well,
15 basically should we -- what is implicit in this is
16 should we wait to administer this until patients are
17 having some immediately threatening event because they
18 may only have a period of time.

19 My impression based on the behavior of
20 human proteins that are delivered into the human
21 circulation is that it is likely that this will not be
22 a long term problem. This has to be documented with

1 this as with any other thing.

2 But I think that the pressure of treatment
3 of younger people will be so great as to make this an
4 absolutely non-question. If the material is approved,
5 it will, in fact, be used early in the disease, and I
6 personally think that it is entirely appropriate that
7 it should be used early in the disease.

8 The presumption is that you can prevent
9 disease much more easily than you can treat it, and
10 the presumption today is that, in fact, there will be
11 long term toleration of this material once the
12 inadequate dose is achieved.

13 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Anybody else leaving
14 shortly? Dr. Jonas.

15 DR. JONAS: I think that antibody
16 formation is just an expected consequence in these
17 types of enzyme replacement therapies where an
18 individual's immune system has developed without
19 exposure to the antigen in question.

20 There is experience with Gaucher's disease
21 and enzyme replacement there, and there is increasing
22 experience with other disorders that all of these

1 problems manifest. They have not been totally
2 crippling in administration of the enzyme.

3 Now, whether that's the case here, I think
4 we can expect that to be the case here, but we don't
5 have the data.

6 We also haven't been presented with data
7 to demonstrate to us whether mannose 6-phosphate
8 receptor mediated uptake is impaired by the antibodies
9 or not. That hasn't been available to the committee.

10 So it's difficult to draw too many inferences from
11 what we've seen here.

12 However, I don't think that this is a
13 topic that can be properly explored or resolved except
14 after the material is approved for use and there's a
15 large number of patients getting it and a longer term
16 experience with it.

17 I happen to agree with Dr. Hunsicker. I
18 think that this type of pharmaceutical agent is going
19 to be used in the younger age groups. It's going to
20 be a desirable situation.

21 It may be where it has the best
22 opportunity to have a salutary effect.

1 CHAIRMAN AOKI: And just a question
2 actually for TKT is: are you planning -- since this
3 drug is already available for sale in Europe, are you
4 planning or does the company have plans for actually
5 monitoring these issues, especially the antibody
6 issues?

7 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes, we are currently doing
8 that now.

9 CHAIRMAN AOKI: And as I understand, you
10 have approximately 200 patients in Europe --

11 DR. SCHUETZ: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN AOKI: -- at the present time
13 that you're tracking.

14 And how long have they been received the
15 drug on a --

16 DR. SCHUETZ: Perhaps we have one of the
17 investigators here involved in the registry, and
18 perhaps I could as Dr. Mehta to briefly address this
19 question.

20 DR. MEHTA: Mr. Chairman, I'll be brief.
21 I'm Dr. Atul Mehta. I'm a hematologist at the Royal
22 Free Hospital. My background is as a hematologist

1 with an interest in Goucher disease. I'm the Clinical
2 Director of one of the two centers for adult Gaucher
3 disease in the United Kingdom. And we have about 80
4 patients with Gaucher disease under our care.

5 I also have a clinic which is the largest
6 clinic for Fabry patients in the U.K., and we have
7 about 35 patients on enzyme replacement therapy for
8 Fabry disease.

9 The survey that we have in Europe is
10 termed the FOS survey, the Fabry outcome survey, which
11 as you see, is a database on medical outcomes in
12 patients with Fabry disease.

13 I'll take the next slide, please.

14 Within Europe we have 336 patients, well,
15 336 patients registered within FOS, and as you can
16 see, 217 of them are on treatment, and there are 119
17 patients who are not on treatment, but whose details
18 are registered on this database.

19 Fifty-four percent of these patients are
20 male, but there's a healthy representation of females,
21 46 percent of females. And of the patients who are on
22 treatment, to answer your specific question, 217

1 patients on treatment and 60 percent of those have
2 been receiving the agent for more than 12 months.

3 And next slide please.

4 What we do within the Fabry outcome survey
5 is that we systematically examine these patients
6 principally by use of questionnaire, but we do have
7 laboratory and some biopsy data on these patients as
8 well.

9 We wish to document precisely the degree
10 to which various organ systems are involved so that
11 these patients would have documentation of renal,
12 cardiac, neurologic, sensory organ, hearing, sight,
13 skin, sweating, gastrointestinal. So that the data on
14 all of these would be recorded in order to establish
15 how many organ systems are involved.

16 And we also record data on global quality
17 of life and well-being concomitant medication. So as
18 you see, these patients, there are children and
19 females as well as males at differing age ranges.

20 And then in terms of infusion reactions,
21 Replagal within Europe is --

22 PARTICIPANT: Jump the antibody issue.

1 DR. MEHTA: Jump the antibody issue.

2 If I skip to the next one, it tells you
3 about some data that we have on renal function within
4 Europe. Do you want to? No.

5 Well, I've told you then that here we have
6 within Europe a network for allowing us to analyze
7 patients both who are on treatment as well as analysis
8 of outcomes in patients who are not on treatment, but
9 we have a very large experience with the use of this
10 drug in Europe.

11 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Do you know how many
12 patients Genzyme is treating at the current time?

13 DR. MEHTA: I believe it's a similar
14 number, perhaps slightly smaller.

15 CHAIRMAN AOKI: So it's about three to 400
16 total in Europe?

17 DR. MEHTA: I would believe so.

18 DR. HUNSICKER: But I would just caution
19 you, Dr. Aoki, that the experience with antibody
20 response and so forth of these two agents is not going
21 to be crossable over because there are potentials for
22 different antibody reactions, different doses and all

1 sorts of other things.

2 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Good point.

3 Oh, Dr. Follman.

4 DR. FOLLMAN: Yeah, I'd like to take a
5 crack at this question.

6 You know, the development of antibody, I
7 guess, does suggest there could be a waning of the
8 enzyme activity. You know, whether it is worrisome or
9 not we don't really know at this point. We don't even
10 know if there's clinical benefit actually of this drug
11 at this point.

12 And so there is a potential theoretical
13 concern that it might diminish the theoretical benefit
14 in time. I don't think we have to, you know, worry
15 about whether a drug is going to be effective and
16 potent forever. You know, if it's effective and
17 potent for the period of time that we see it, I think
18 we should go ahead and approve it.

19 If there's a theoretical concern about it,
20 then I think the proper venue to look at that is
21 probably post marketing type studies. And so I don't
22 think that it should be a requirement to collect data

1 on that before it's marketed as a general rule.

2 You have a question here, too, regarding
3 the optimal timing in the disease course of the
4 administration of this compound. I think that's a
5 very sophisticated question to try and answer. It's
6 very demanding of sample size and study duration, and
7 in a disease like this I think we probably won't be
8 able to answer that to the extent that we would like.

9 This is a question in HIV-AIDS that you
10 can begin to try and address, you know, at what stage
11 of viral load or CD-4 count should you begin heart
12 therapy, and even there it requires, you know, long
13 studies with lots of patients.

14 So it's a nice thing to know, but I don't
15 think it's knowable here, and so we shouldn't pursue
16 it.

17 CHAIRMAN AOKI: That was why I was curious
18 about the European experience. If they were giving
19 both Genzyme and TKT, were treating patients with a
20 wide age range already, then this issue, I think, will
21 becoming up to scrutiny. I think if these issues
22 rise, and I'm sure the physicians taking care of these

1 patients will be looking for the antibody, as TKT has
2 already said they are monitoring their patients. I'm
3 sure Genzyme is, too.

4 We'll have a better database from which to
5 perhaps in a more logical fashion address this
6 question.

7 Dr. Hunsicker.

8 DR. HUNSICKER: I have to leave in a few
9 minutes. So this is really my parting shot, and it is
10 directed to the FDA, and it deals with the issue of
11 labeling, not the indications so much as the
12 population.

13 It is somewhat traditional to write your
14 label to reflect the clinical trial in which the drug,
15 the whatever it is happens to have been found
16 effective, and narrowly speaking that's correct
17 because you've only found it to be effective in this
18 group of people.

19 I'll just tell you that the overwhelming
20 likelihood is that irrespective of what you put on the
21 label, it will be used in both sexes, and it will be
22 used in young people and old people, and I think that

1 the reality is that the use of this agent, if it gets
2 approved, this agent or yesterday's agent gets
3 approved, is going to have to be sorted out by the
4 medical community after approval.

5 I see no point in trying to suggest that
6 you're going to be able to limit this to males between
7 the age of 30 and 40 who have some degree of renal
8 insufficiency. That would not be a productive thing,
9 and I think that there is intellectual rationality or
10 rationale that I can provide for being rather broad in
11 how you write an indication should you choose to do
12 so, and that is that the numbers of patients available
13 to study is so small that it is unrealistic to think
14 that you're going to be able to sample all of the
15 relevant populations, and we are just going to have to
16 extrapolate, and the biology is straight enough
17 forward that it is reasonable to extrapolate from men
18 to women and from older people to younger people if,
19 indeed, the hypothesis that we have put forward is
20 correct that the disease is related to endothelial
21 deposits.

22 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Watts.

1 DR. WATTS: The question about the optimal
2 time course I think is something that, first of all,
3 requires demonstration of a clinical benefit, and only
4 then can you address the right stage in the disease to
5 initiate therapy. So I don't think that can be
6 answered any time soon.

7 The issue of antibodies or loss of
8 effectiveness, I think, depends on what the clinical
9 effect is, and if clinical effect is prevention of a
10 problem, that's awfully hard to monitor.

11 What happens if therapy is effective? The
12 answer is nothing. You don't get renal disease. You
13 don't get cardiomyopathy. You don't get neuropathy or
14 at least you don't get it at the same rate.

15 So if someone has developed antibodies and
16 they're failing therapy, I'm not sure any of the
17 clinical endpoints would tell us. Yesterday I thought
18 it was simple.

19 If the drug eliminates GL3 or GB3 from the
20 circulation, then you can monitor levels of GB3 in
21 antibody positive patients, and if those levels go up,
22 then you have evidence of lack of effect, but if

1 that's not the right marker for effectiveness, then I
2 don't know what you do.

3 I think surveillance for antibody
4 positivity is going to be an important part of post
5 marketing surveillance.

6 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Woolf.

7 DR. WOOLF: I'd like to address the issue
8 of at what age should one start, and I guess I have to
9 say it depends. We've heard compelling stories from
10 members of the audience today and yesterday about
11 childhoods that were basically disordered by virtue of
12 incapacitating pain and diarrhea, which in many cases
13 got better, but not necessarily completely better.

14 And so I would submit that at the first
15 sign or the first thought of any of the symptoms the
16 drug ought to be started. One can never retain one's
17 childhood.

18 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Any other comments?

19 Dr. Watts.

20 DR. WATTS: Just to remark that I've heard
21 others on the panel make, and it deals with the dosing
22 and the frequency of administration. We had several

1 people today tell us that they felt better immediately
2 after the dose and that that feeling of improvement
3 waned, and that, among other things, suggests to me
4 that either the dose or the frequency of
5 administration may not be right.

6 If there is dramatic improvement in
7 sweating and dramatic improvement in bowel habits,
8 that seems like something that should be fairly easy
9 to document if you select a homogeneous group of
10 subjects.

11 So if you recruit a group of subjects who
12 have trouble with diarrhea, it should be possible to
13 show a change in bowel frequency fairly easily.

14 CHAIRMAN AOKI: These are pretty simple
15 outcomes to monitor.

16 Dr. Woolf.

17 DR. WOOLF: Yeah. Actually I've been
18 wondering why neither company has used either of those
19 two subsets as clinical markers because they seem to
20 be affected relatively quickly. You certainly ought
21 to be able to screen for people who have significant
22 diarrhea, and there are very simple tests for

1 sweating.

2 And I don't understand why somebody hasn't
3 done a study of 20 or 30 of these people who fit these
4 criteria and see what -- unless, of course, it has
5 been done and it's negative.

6 CHAIRMAN AOKI: It is my understanding
7 from yesterday's presentation of Genzyme that it said
8 there was a very expensive machine to look at one site
9 that they had to fly people into, and so it's not
10 something that I guess you can --

11 DR. WOOLF: One can put somebody in a heat
12 chamber and measure sweat, I mean, and diarrhea. I
13 mean, there are ways to do this.

14 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Yeah. No, I agree that
15 those are fairly easy outcomes.

16 Dr. Grady.

17 DR. GRADY: Well, just one thing, I think.

18 If we look at the data that the FDA presented on the
19 effect of enzyme levels on plasma GL3, it was a little
20 bit worrisome to me. I mean, it looked like people
21 with persistent antibodies had a change in their
22 plasma GL3 from something like 13 at the beginning of

1 the study to like ten at the end, whereas those with
2 no antibodies went from 13 down to five.

3 So I think there's some potential that
4 persistent antibodies could have some effect,
5 particularly since we're thinking that, you know,
6 plasma GL3 might be a reasonable surrogate.

7 And I also wonder if, as the FDA
8 representatives pointed out, that in order to have a
9 second orphan drug approval, that you need to show
10 some benefit, whether or not the human product might
11 have less of this effect than another product. I
12 mean, perhaps it's certain something that, you know,
13 should be measured and kept track of in the registry.

14 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Fleming.

15 DR. FLEMING: I'd like to begin in
16 responding to this by kind of following up on Dr.
17 Grady's comments.

18 When I look at this evidence for possible
19 impact of antibody, when I look at, in particular, the
20 plasma GB3 concentration slide, what I notice, as Dr.
21 Grady pointed out is that you see a drop from 13 down
22 to five, and then it gradually increases back to ten

1 over 30 months. So that's losing two thirds of the
2 effect.

3 What I note here is that this relationship
4 shows up both in magnitude and monotonicity.
5 Specifically what I mean by that is there is an
6 ordering here that make biological sense. No
7 antibody, transient antibody, and persistent antibody,
8 and a monotonicity in how that emerges over time once
9 you hit the nadir and then starting back up.

10 So when I look at this, it suggests at
11 least to me that it is important to further understand
12 the possible influence of antibodies on activity, and
13 of course, ideally eventually on clinical efficacy.

14 But how do you do this as a measured
15 response without it being overly burdensome, realizing
16 that we have limited amounts of information.
17 Certainly one of the first things that you could do is
18 -- and maybe this has been done -- is to look at this
19 relative to a lot of the other biomarkers that we've
20 talked about.

21 There is another one here, urine GB3, and
22 we've seen how it shows a similar pattern, but not

1 quite as extreme. So it certainly would be useful to
2 explore all existing data to find out to what extent
3 presence of antibody seems to be correlated with the
4 overall level of effects on biomarkers.

5 Now, a really key question you're asking
6 us is ultimately though to what level of rigor should
7 we go in understanding the potential antibody related
8 loss of efficacy, and specifically the timing of that
9 relative to full approval.

10 My own sense about this is regarding full
11 approval, this observation, particularly if it's
12 reinforced by additional explorations that we've been
13 talking about does reinforce the need to establish
14 longer term efficacy effects to justify full approval.

15 But I'm not saying anything other than what we've
16 already said.

17 I think we've already said for full
18 approval it's going to take a longer term, three-plus
19 years if full approval involves direct evidence on
20 clinical benefit in order to give these agents a
21 sufficient opportunity to avoid false negatives to see
22 enough time passing to look for emerging clinical

1 benefits.

2 But I do think it reinforces that need.
3 It just makes me all the more emphatically saying,
4 yes, you know, there is an additional reason here to
5 want to be reassured about longer term effects.

6 Now, in a real sense, I agree with Dean
7 though ultimately. If you design that study, however
8 it is going to be done, to look at three-plus years
9 effects and you see clinical benefit, that's good
10 enough. I mean, I see net benefit.

11 So even if there is some diminution of
12 that effect, it's nevertheless still there, and it's
13 real.

14 On the other hand, if I do that clinical
15 study and I see a real waning in clinical effect, then
16 there is a smoking gun here. I mean, there is
17 certainly more reason to be concerned if the data that
18 ultimately you're going to use as your basis for full
19 approval is suggesting that there is a waning of
20 effects over time. That, in fact, doesn't yield an
21 adequate statistical basis to conclude benefit.

22 Now, as an aside, one thing that I'd say

1 that's important here is when we see these
2 associations, these statistical associations don't
3 directly establish that the antibody is the causal
4 influence here, if in fact there is a true association
5 with presence or absence of antibody and biological
6 activity or clinical efficacy. It may be that the
7 antibody is a marker for some other factors, and it's
8 really very difficult to sort that out, although in a
9 certain extent we don't have to if those other factors
10 are always equally present with the detection of the
11 antibody.

12 There are two things that I might do in
13 addition to what I've said, and that is if you could
14 find -- and I think it might have been Dr. Hunsicker
15 who was saying he doesn't think this is likely -- but
16 if you could find baseline covariates that would tell
17 us who those people are, I mean, that certainly gives
18 us a basis then to understanding if there really is,
19 in fact, modification. It would be a basis of at
20 least not compromising the conclusions of strength of
21 efficacy in those people that aren't likely to have an
22 antibody response.

1 But my last comment, you mentioned in Part
2 C that you can't do a long term -- if we don't
3 address this before marketing, it's probably not going
4 to be possible to do a long term clinical trial to
5 establish ultimately whether the presence of the
6 antibody is influential in effects.

7 You may be right, but I'm not totally
8 convinced you're right. This situation has arisen,
9 and what immediately comes to mind is cystic fibrosis
10 with DNase (phonetic), and it's been proven to be
11 effective. But after a year or two if some people
12 have a frequent level of exacerbation, there's
13 uncertainty whether those people are continuing to
14 benefit. We just randomize them.

15 So in other words, if you, in fact,
16 establish adequate evidence for benefit, but there is
17 still a suggestion in this more comprehensive data
18 that antibody effects really do have a significant
19 relationship with biologic activity and you're
20 wondering if it translates into clinical benefit, you
21 could be marketing this intervention and people could
22 be using it, but then after a period of time if they

1 develop antibodies and there's sufficient doubt, you
2 could randomize them to continued use versus not.

3 That's your answer to whether it truly is
4 causally influential, and I'm not saying that's a
5 readily done study, but that, in fact, is a study that
6 would be -- if one truly felt significant concerns,
7 one could, in fact, take that approach.

8 But my bottom line recommendation is
9 ultimately if you do longer term studies, which I
10 think are critical for reasons we've now talked about
11 for two days, as the basis for the full approval, and
12 if that evidence is clearly sufficient to justify an
13 approval, then I wouldn't stop on that approval based
14 on the uncertainties as to whether in some people the
15 antibody might be leading to a reduced effect.

16 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Any other comments?

17 Do you have your questions?

18 DR. WALTON: Yes, we have one further
19 question that we'd like to put to the committee for a
20 little bit of discussion, and actually Dr. Hunsicker
21 has already answered it. So I guess being able to
22 predict what we were going to do he felt that he had

1 fulfilled his duty.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. WALTON: But he answered what is a
4 very important question to us, which is when it comes
5 time to write labeling for these products -- and this
6 question is not related to this product specifically
7 or yesterday's product specifically, but rather to
8 help us begin to think about how to write labeling for
9 these products --

10 CHAIRMAN AOKI: He's back.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. WALTON: Which is that we need to
13 think -- as you've seen, the kinds of studies that
14 we're seeing here are largely going to be the stronger
15 evidence is on people who have some symptoms. They
16 may be more advanced or they may be more mild, but
17 they're having symptoms.

18 But Dr. Hunsicker outlined two populations
19 that we need to consider where that may not be true,
20 and so I'd like to ask your advice on how the FDA
21 should be thinking about the use of these products in
22 three populations, in particular.

1 One is very young patients, particularly
2 before there are any symptoms. Should the agency view
3 this as an appropriate and fully included population,
4 or should the agency be wary and concerned about this?

5 Another is what about, for instance, there
6 are the cardiac variants, male patients where we've
7 heard that the symptoms are -- the manifestations are
8 not so severe or delayed. Should we be concerned
9 about this population?

10 And perhaps most importantly, what about
11 women, where based on a genetic -- you know, simply
12 the genetic profile, I think it will be very difficult
13 to predict how severely women will become affected
14 prior to their exhibiting symptoms. How should the
15 agency think about these people for labeling?

16 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Schade.

17 DR. SCHADE: From a clinical or
18 clinician's point of view, I think symptoms are a very
19 poor marker for disease because the symptoms in Fabry
20 disease are protein and can represent other disease
21 states.

22 And I think in many diseases one requires

1 objective data that, in fact, is present before one
2 uses what I consider an expensive, invasive treatment.

3 So I think the FDA should be thinking
4 about definitive -- you could do skin biopsies and
5 show inclusion bodies. You could do echoes and show
6 and demand that you show abnormalities in a cardiac
7 echo, for example.

8 In other words, I think what the FDA
9 should do is start thinking about objective criteria,
10 not subjective symptoms, that absolutely indicate the
11 presence of progression of the disease so that the
12 disease is actually causing the symptoms.

13 This is certainly easy in some situations,
14 but difficult in others, such as pain, because in that
15 case you could argue that you might simply have
16 deposition in neurons and not deposition elsewhere.

17 These are the kinds of discussions, I
18 think, that need to be basically forthcoming, and
19 certainly with the data we have of biopsying of skin
20 and heart and kidney, et cetera, there will be a lot
21 of data out there to show if you have deposition in
22 one organ whether you're very likely to have

1 deposition in another organ.

2 So skin biopsies are very easy. They're
3 relatively noninvasive. They heal up without
4 scarring. If that was basically a marker for
5 deposition elsewhere, then I think that would be very
6 nice and one could require that, but one would need
7 the data to show that's true. So that's a whole
8 different question about objective criteria for the
9 disease.

10 But I would be strongly against
11 recommending anybody treat this disease just based on
12 symptoms because symptoms of diarrhea, symptoms of
13 pain can be due to viral issues, and so forth and so
14 on, and we certainly don't want to start invasive
15 therapy without objective criteria.

16 DR. WALTON: May I ask a follow-up just to
17 clarify and make sure I understood? You're suggesting
18 that we could consider seeking to figure out what
19 kinds of objective criteria would describe a
20 population appropriate for treatment.

21 DR. SCHADE: Yes, that's exactly what I'm
22 suggesting.

1 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Schneider.

2 DR. SCHNEIDER: I'd like to address the
3 pediatric aspect of it. First of all, yesterday we
4 were told that Genzyme had started some pediatric
5 trials in Europe, and we were told nothing about it.
6 So I'd certainly be very interested in what they're
7 doing and what results they're finding because at the
8 moment I have seen absolutely no data.

9 I suspect that early on -- and as far as
10 your labeling, I think at the moment all you could say
11 is that there's no data for pediatric usage under age
12 16 actually because that's pretty much what these
13 studies are for.

14 I suspect that there's going to be a very
15 limited group of pediatric geneticists who will be
16 caring for these children and very likely they will be
17 getting together and working out criteria.

18 My guess is that early on people will be
19 very reluctant to give this treatment to asymptomatic
20 children, but as the years go by and we get more and
21 more data and more information on older patients who
22 are treated, and if this data as we all hoped turns

1 out to show very low toxicity and very high efficacy,
2 I think you'll see people starting patients at a
3 younger and younger age.

4 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Levitsky.

5 DR. LEVITSKY: The problem is that there
6 are no outcome data for any age groups. So I worry
7 about saying there are no data for the under 16 year
8 olds because if you do that, the insurance companies
9 watch that very closely, and this is going to be a
10 very expensive drug, and it may be that a 12 year old
11 with intractable pain will, therefore, not be
12 eligible.

13 So I would like to not have anything said
14 about data until there is some data in some age
15 groups. That would be of grave concern to me.

16 I actually have less concern about
17 children, male children, and men. I think that they
18 should be treated. Whether you decide they should be
19 treated at four or at five or at nine, I'm not sure,
20 but I also think this may be individualizable.

21 I am worried about the treatment of women,
22 and my question is, because I haven't reviewed this

1 literature at all: is there any literature on
2 circulating levels of GB3 and the association of those
3 levels with clinical findings in heterozygous women?
4 Is there anything you can correlate with the potential
5 for the development of serious complications?

6 DR. SCHUETZ: The short answer to that is
7 no. Plasma levels of alpha galactosidase A in women
8 do not correlate with symptomatology, nor do GB3
9 levels.

10 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Woolf.

11 DR. WOOLF: Following up on that question,
12 do women who are symptomatic have different GB3 levels
13 than women who are not symptomatic or have other --
14 and evidence of differences in pathology or that data
15 not available?

16 No data?

17 DR. SCHUETZ: No.

18 DR. WOOLF: I would submit though that
19 women who are carriers who are symptomatic should be
20 treated no differently than --

21 DR. LEVITSKY: The question is whether
22 they should be treated preemptively though the way

1 you might treat men or children, male children, and I
2 don't know how to answer that.

3 DR. WOOLF: Well, I mean, when you talk
4 preemptively, are you talking about treating
5 asymptomatic people or waiting for them to become
6 minimally symptomatic with a marker?

7 DR. LEVITSKY: Yes.

8 DR. WOOLF: I would agree with that.

9 DR. SCHUETZ: There are some women who
10 have elevated levels of GL3 in plasma and urine
11 sediment, but I think there's just not -- I don't
12 think there's a -- I know there's not enough data to
13 make a definitive answer to this.

14 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Watts.

15 DR. WATTS: I would be in favor of writing
16 the label as broadly as possible because you know who
17 has been studied, but you don't know what the drug
18 does, and so restricting the drug to the population
19 studied for benefits that we don't know occur, I
20 think, is going to leave people out who might benefit.

21 It may turn out that to really be fully
22 beneficial, it needs to be started before symptoms

1 begin, but we don't know that, and if you say you
2 limit it to people who have symptoms or you limit it
3 to people who have objective findings, we may be
4 excluding the very target population that needs the
5 drug.

6 DR. SCHNEIDER: I agree. I take back what
7 I said about pediatric labeling. I forgot about the
8 insurance aspect of it.

9 DR. WATTS: I think pregnancy issues
10 aside, I think for women who have clinical
11 manifestations of the disease, there's no reason to
12 believe that the drug would -- if it's beneficial in
13 men, which we don't know, if it has clinical benefits
14 in men, it should have clinical benefits in women.

15 DR. WALTON: What about women who are non-
16 symptomatic?

17 DR. WATTS: I have absolutely no idea. I
18 have a sense that this drug is -- first of all, the
19 population with Fabry's disease is small. The
20 clinicians who treat patients with drugs like this are
21 limited in number, and I have confidence that in their
22 wisdom, they will use this drug as appropriately as

1 they can, given the lack of data that currently clouds
2 the issue.

3 And the more you restrict it, the more
4 difficult it will be for clinicians to try to come up
5 with answers to those questions.

6 DR. ZERBE: I hate to be the contrarian,
7 but I think that it's essential that people know how
8 limited the data actually are, and I think that
9 opening it up too widely for insurance purposes I
10 think may not be the wisest move in the long run.

11 We have so little data really at this
12 point, and the data appear to be limited to one end
13 organ, if it exists at all, and to open it up without
14 full knowledge that the data are as limited as they
15 are, I think could create problems.

16 I guess I would encourage actually the
17 opposite to be very rigid about exactly what we do
18 know and the limitations that the data has to exist.

19 I guess one other piece worth emphasizing
20 is that typically it is a motivation for the company
21 to seek additional data when it is restricted, and
22 that may be a motivation to more fully study some of

1 these other areas and actually get the necessary data
2 to use the drug safely in those populations.

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Jennette and then Dr.
4 Levitsky.

5 DR. JENNETTE: What percentage of women
6 carriers have morbidity from this defect? Do we know
7 that? I mean just a number would do.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. SCHUETZ: There have actually recently
10 been two very comprehensive studies of the disease in
11 women, one done in Germany and one done in the United
12 Kingdom. This is just an example.

13 This is from the United Kingdom study.
14 The numbers are pretty similar. Seventy percent pain,
15 58 percent GI symptoms, 19 percent LVH, 22 percent
16 TIAs.

17 The German study concluded that if you
18 look hard enough every female carrier is symptomatic,
19 although some of the things that qualified as
20 symptomatic were things like skin rash or corneal
21 opacities. So this is a reasonable estimate of the
22 symptomatology in females.

1 DR. JENNETTE: Well, I mean, everything is
2 relative, but there are a lot of things on that list
3 that I wouldn't want to have, and so even though the
4 outcome may be more dire in men, if a very high
5 percentage of women have significant symptoms, I'm not
6 sure I would be as selective as being implied about
7 recommending it only for men.

8 DR. LEVITSKY: Is anything known about
9 which female carriers get this? Is this simply a
10 matter of lyonization or is there a familial
11 distribution so that in some families more women get
12 this than others? Does anyone know what the
13 distribution is like?

14 DR. SCHUETZ: That's a very hard question.
15 Even in terms of why a woman is symptomatic has been
16 the subject of much speculation in the literature. Of
17 course, the skewed lyonization hypothesis has been
18 commonly proffered, but I think the general answer to
19 your question is I don't think the answer to your
20 question is known. I certainly don't know.

21 DR. LEVITSKY: Well, it sounds like if 50
22 to 70 percent of women have rather severe symptoms, as

1 you showed on your slide, that one should not be too
2 restrictive with women who are carriers of this
3 disorder. They're not carriers. They have the
4 disorder; just a different form.

5 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Fleming.

6 DR. FLEMING: Let me float an idea that
7 I'm not necessarily vigorously in support of, but at
8 least I'd like to put it on the table.

9 This is slightly reminiscent of something
10 that still is uncertain today in HIV-AIDS, which is
11 what's the right time to start antiretrovirals partly
12 because after protease inhibitors and highly active
13 antiretroviral therapy became widely used only after
14 many years did we realize some unexpected, very
15 significant, longer term toxicities, metabolic based
16 toxicities.

17 What I'm hearing is even though we are or
18 may be persuaded that there's adequate data for
19 accelerated approval, there still is realistic
20 uncertainty about when to start, and I'm wondering if
21 it's possible to do a trial that would satisfy two
22 goals at the same time.

1 One is to ultimately provide your
2 validation of the accelerated approval judgement and
3 at the same time to answer the question what's the
4 right time to start, and here's the part I'm
5 struggling with because it needs to be defined
6 properly: defining the right subgroup of people in
7 whom there is reasonable doubt as to whether you want
8 to start at this point, whether it's asymptomatic
9 children or adolescents or women, whatever, but a
10 cohort in whom there is a reasonable likelihood of
11 becoming symptomatic within a reasonable time, such as
12 five years.

13 And so you randomize them to immediate
14 versus delay in a placebo controlled fashion. The
15 analysis done at five years answers the full approval
16 issue. You've done your controlled trial to see
17 whether there's a difference in a clinical endpoint of
18 delaying initiation of symptoms.

19 Then at such time people cross in on the
20 control, and they you follow them, and when you're
21 going out to the 8th, the 10th, the 15th, everybody is
22 getting treated, and you're collecting data then on

1 whether it was better to have started earlier versus
2 delay.

3 Because the down sides to early, of course
4 is if it was unnecessary was the to those patients
5 early together with some potential longer term risks
6 that we don't understand. So essentially through such
7 a design you could have accelerated approval do a
8 randomized controlled trial in an ethical way.

9 People don't have to join the study. If
10 they think they don't have equipoise, they choose to
11 be treated or not be treated, but for people who are
12 uncertain about the time to start and would believe
13 that they would be willing to stick to what ever the
14 randomization is until such time as five years or
15 symptoms, then the analysis at five years could be
16 your basis of establishing or validating efficacy, and
17 then as you followed these people longer term, you'd
18 be getting an answer on a scientific way about whether
19 it was better to start these people early versus
20 delayed.

21 DR. WEISS: In this design, which is very
22 intriguing, would you proposed that it would be

1 randomized but open label, not placebo controlled for
2 that period of time?

3 DR. FLEMING: Well, I surely would like it
4 to be open label. The question though is can you base
5 it on outcomes that we would consider to be clinical
6 efficacy measures that are subjective, that we
7 wouldn't worry about the bias and assessment.

8 I don't like placebos if I can avoid it,
9 which may sound like a heresy for biostatisticians,
10 but there are problems with placebos. One, of course,
11 is the obvious. You know, if you're going to give
12 somebody a placebo for a long period of time and it's
13 not a totally trivial inconvenience to them, that's
14 something of importance to weigh in.

15 If we were looking at death or some other
16 very objective endpoint, which fortunately we wouldn't
17 in this particular setting, or as necessary to
18 consider a blinding, but if you're talking about the
19 detection of symptoms, I worry about that being
20 assessed in an open label study.

21 DR. GRADY: Except that most of the people
22 getting the real infusion are having infusion

1 reactions anyway. So I'm not sure how well blinded
2 any of these have been or would be.

3 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Dr. Walton, any other
4 issues?

5 DR. FLEMING: Of course, what that means
6 is any placebo controlled trial that attempts to look,
7 and here we've been two days, and we're almost ready
8 to adjourn, and we haven't raised that point.

9 If that's a point that would be a problem
10 here, it would be a problem in any randomized trial
11 that was using a symptom outcome that was attempting
12 to be blinded.

13 CHAIRMAN AOKI: Okay. If there's no
14 further discussion, the meeting is adjourned.

15 DR. WALTON: Since not all members of the
16 committee will be staying for tomorrow, I would just
17 like to take the opportunity to thank all the members
18 of the committee for their participation and for their
19 assistance to us. It has been invaluable.

20 DR. WEISS: I second that. Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, at 5:02 p.m., the Advisory
22 Committee meeting was adjourned.)